Yukon Economic Planning Studies
1965 -1985
An Annotated Bibliography

Canada

Yukon
Government

87-04669/

This publication has been produced with funding from the Economic Development Planning Sub-Agreement of the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement .
Dated: December 1986

YUKON ECONOMIC PLANNING STUDIES

1965 - 1985

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

Compiled by Nancy P. Cameron
for
Yukon Archives
Libraries and Archives Branch
Department of Education
Government of Yukon

Available at:
Yukon Archives, Libraries and Archives Branch
Department of Education, Government of Yukon
Box 2703, Whitehorse, Yukon Y1A 2C6

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction.. i

Searches.. iii

Arrangement of Entries.................................... iv

Abbreviations... vii

1. Yukon Economic Planning Studies Bibliography

A. Agriculture.. 2

B. Community and Regional Development................... 11

C. Fisheries.. 35

D. Forestry... 45

E. Hunting and Trapping................................. 54

F. Hydrocarbon Development
    a. General.. 61
    b. Beaufort Sea..................................... 66
    c. Pipelines.. 80

G. Hydroelectric Power.................................. 108

H. Mining... 140

I. Tourism and Outdoor Recreation....................... 170

J. Transportation
    a. General.. 211
    b. Air.. 220
    c. Rail... 222
    d. Road... 232
    e. Water.. 248

K. General and Miscellaneous............................ 250

2. Appendices

2.1 Personal Author Index.............................. 276

2.2 Corporate Author Index............................. 279

2.3 Subject Index...................................... 293

INTRODUCTION

In March of 1985 the Management Committee of the Canada-Yukon Economic Development Planning (EDP) Subsidiary Agreement identified the need for an annotated inventory of Yukon economic planning studies. This inventory would serve to provide an awareness of what studies have already been done, their intent, and where they could be located. Consequently, in accordance with the provisions of the EDP Agreement, this bibliography has been prepared by Yukon Archives to bring together in one reference source an annotated listing of all relevant works concerned with economic planning for the Yukon. Its scope covers Yukon specific sectoral and regional economic planning studies, including initiatives of both private and public sectors, for the years 1965-1985. Included are planning, feasibility, and strategic studies which assess economic development by region or sector; infrastructure and institution studies which analyse constraints to development; and socioeconomic impact assessments of particular projects.

This bibliography contains 450 entries, including books, government and consultant reports, theses, and articles. Both published and unpublished works are included. These sources were located in Yukon Archives, the libraries of the Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business and the Department of Renewable Resources in the Yukon Government, the Boreal Institute for Northern Studies library in Edmonton, the Arctic Institute of of North America library in Calgary, and the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development library in Ottawa. Yukon Archives is interested in making this inventory as complete as possible and would appreciate being informed of other relevant studies which may have been omitted.

The bibliography is comprised of entries organized into seventeen major subject divisions and sub-divisions as presented in the Table of Contents. Each subject division is identified by a letter, and individual entries are numbered sequentially and continuously throughout the sub-divisions.

Entries within each division and subdivision are arranged alphabetically by title. The full annotated entry is found only under the subject division which is most relevant. The corresponding cross-reference entry is found under other relevant divisions and directs the reader to the full annotated entry. The arrangement of entries is illustrated on pages iv and v.

Call numbers are given only for the entries found in Yukon Archives. For other entries only the location code is given. A list of locations searched is on page iii, codes used for these locations are listed on page iii, and a list of abbreviations used is on page vii. An author index is found on page 276, a corporate author index on page 279, and a subject index on page 293.

The production of this bibliography was greatly assisted by Eileen Edmunds, Archives librarian, who provided much technical advice, by Brenda Mattson who input the data on the computer, by the Executive Council Office: Bureau of Statistics and by Wayne Kale, Information Research Consultant, who provided computer programming assistance to the project.

SEARCHES

Locations Searched

- Yukon Archives library (including in-process material), Government of Yukon
- Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business library, Government of Yukon
- Department of Renewable Resources library, Government of Yukon
- Boreal Institute of Northern Studies library, Edmonton
- Arctic Institute of Northern America library, Ottawa

Databases Searched

Boreal Northern Titles, Energyline, Energynet, Enviroline

Codes used for locations

YA	Yukon Archives
EDYTG	Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business, Government of Yukon
RRYTG	Department of Renewable Resources, Government of Yukon
BINS	Boreal Institute of Northern Studies, Edmonton
AINA	Arctic Institute of North America, Calgary
DIAND	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa

EXPLANATION OF ENTRIES

Full annotated entry:

cit no. | title of book | date | pages

A 16 YUKON AGRICULTURE: A POLICY PROCEDURE

author ------ R.W. Peake and P.H. Walker

place pub´d-- Lethbridge: R.W. Peake and Associates 1975 78 p.

publisher-----------------------------

333 76 Pe YA

call number---------- ------------location

annotation-- Prepared for the Government of Yukon, this study examines the current status and future economic potential of agriculture in the Yukon and proposes a Yukon Agriculture Policy. Costs of establishing a farm, limitations to agricultural production, justification for agriculture, and problems of land use and land tenure are discussed. A summary of proposals is given, and references are cited.

agriculture / land use/ -----subjects under which entry is indexed

Cross-reference entry:

pages

title-------- YUKON AGRICULTURE: A POLICY PROPOSAL. date

author------- R.W. Peake and P.H. Walker

publisher---- Lethbridge: R.W. Peake and Assocaites Ltd 1975 78 p.

See A - 16 ----------- see-reference

N.B. s.l. = no place of publication given
s.n. = no publisher given
n.d. = no date given
n.a. = no author given

Sample entries:

```
cit no.      article title
  |              |
 A-2          "Northwestern Canada's climate:  its effects on
               crop growth and development."

author------- A.C. Carder.

book title--- In AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE REVIEW, MAY - JUNE 1965.

place pub'd-- s.l. : s.n.,  1965. pp. 20-22.
                        |      |      |
   publisher----------        date    pages

call no.----- PAM 1965-37  YA -------location

              This article examines some of the serious problems
              caused by climatic conditions for the production of
              crops in Canada's northwestern regions, as well as
              compensating factors making it possible to produce
annotation--- certain crops successfully in certain areas.
              Characteristics of the climate of the boreal zone of
              northwestern Canada are detailed.  Cereal crops and
              vegetables that can be grown there are specified.
              References are cited.

              agriculture/ ---------------- subjects under which
                                            entry is indexed


cit no.     title
   |          |
     I-16   INFORMATION NEEDS FOR TOURISM PLANNERS, MANAGERS AND
            INVESTORS IN CANADA NORTH OF 60.

author------- Leo Heyens and Stephen Smith.

series------- University of Waterloo President's Committee on Northern
               Studies Working Paper Number 4.

place pub'd-- Waterloo, Ontario : University of Waterloo, 1979. 72 p.
                                        |                  |     |
                                    publisher            date  pages

location----- EDYTG
```

annotation--- This report identifies tourism data needs of planners, managers investors in the territories, determined by an extensive literature review and from contacts with government officials, special interest groups, and tourism researchers. The status of tourism data gathering in the North is evaluated, and recommendations are made for new initiatives in data gathering.

tourism / tourism marketing/ -------subjects under which entry is indexed

cit no. title of book

K-13 YUKON ECONOMIC OUTLOOK 1985-1987.

corporate author---- Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business.

place pub´d-- Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1986. 54 p.

publisher---------------------- date pages

location----- EDYTG

annotation---This report presents a general review of the performance of Yukon economy in 1985 and an economic forecast of 1986 and 1987. Sectors of the economy are anlaysed individually. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

YTG / mining / tourism / business/ Beaufort Sea/ forestry/ trapping/ fisheries/ agriculture/ employment/

subjects under which item is indexed

ABBREVIATIONS

AGTL	Alberta Gas Trunk Line
AINA	Arctic Institute of North America
BINS	Boreal Institute of Northern Studies
CAGPL	Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline
CAGSL	Canadian Arctic Gas Study
CANMAR	Canadian Marine Drilling Limited
COPE	Committee for Original People´s Entitlement
CYI	Council of Yukon Indians
DEMR	Department of Energy, Mines and Resources
DIAND	Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development (also Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, and Indian and Northern Affairs Canada)
DPW	Department of Public Works
DREE	Department of Regional Economic Expansion
EDA	Economic Development Agreement
EDYTG	Department of Economic Development: Mines and Small Business, Government of Yukon
FEARO	Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office
FIRA	Foreign Investment Review Agency
GNWT	Government of Northwest Territories
n.a.	no author
NCPC	North Canada Power Commission
n.d.	no date
NEB	National Energy Board
NEP	National Energy Program
N.W.T.	Northwest Territories
RRYTG	Department of Renewable Resources, Government of Yukon
s.l.	no place of publication given
s.n.	no publisher given
YA	Yukon Archives
YANSI	Yukon Association of Non-Status Indians
YNCL	Yukon Native Construction Limited
YTG	Government of Yukon

AGRICULTURE

A-1 AGRICULTURAL POLICY OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Yukon Territory. Resource Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 18 p.

OOO YA

This report outlines issues related to agricultural development in the Yukon, as well as the agricultural policy of YTG, its goals, objectives, scope, and implications. A summary is included.

agriculture/ YTG/

A-2 AGRICULTURAL POLICY OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1980. 81 p.

RRYTG

This report details the scope, goals, objectives and programs of an agricultural policy for the Yukon. The current and potential situation of agriculture in the territory is assessed, considering soils, climate, population projections, food consumption, producer and industry characteristics, and economic factors. Recommendations are made. Conclusions and a summary are presented. A bibliography and appendices are included.

agriculture/ YTG/

A-3 AGRICULTURAL POLICY OF THE YUKON TERRITORY. DRAFT.
Peter G. Whiting.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1980. 81 p.

EDYTG

This draft report reviews the state of agriculture in the Yukon, and outlines the background, scope, goals and objectives of an agricultural policy in the territory. Policy recommendations are made. An executive summary is presented, and a bibliography plus appendices are included.

agriculture/ YTG/

A-4 THE AGROCLIMATIC CAPABILITY OF SOUTHERN PORTIONS OF THE YUKON TERRITORY AND MACKENZIE DISTRICT, N.W.T.
F.J. Eley and B.F. Findlay.
Toronto : Atmospheric Environment Service, 1977. 217 p.

630.2516 Ele YA

Prepared for the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, this technical study assesses southern portions of the Yukon and the Mackenzie Delta on the basis of the possibilities for agriculture. Principal climatic factors affecting crop growth are examined and forty-five map sheets showing seven levels of agroclimatic land quality from broadly productive to useless are presented. A summary, bibliography and appendices of supporting data are included.

agriculture/

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-1

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-2

A-5 COST OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION IN YUKON.
Peter G. Whiting.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1980. 38 l.

338.13097191 Whi YA

To assist YTG's program to develop an agricultural policy for the Yukon, this study was undertaken to determine the actual costs of different types of agricultural production in the territory. Production, land improvement, market gardening, mixed farming, hay production and investment in agriculture are examined.

agriculture/

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON FOR THE 1980'S.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 132 p.

SEE K-11

A-6 FARMING POTENTIAL OF THE CANADIAN NORTHWEST.
Robert E. Harris et al.
Ottawa : Department of Agriculture, 1972. 26 p.

PAM 1972-82 YA

This report presents information on the climate, soils, and acquisition of land for locations in the Canadian Northwest including Dawson, Mayo, Mile 1019, Whitehorse and Watson Lake. Crops and livestock that can be farmed in the region are described. A summary and bibliography are included.

agriculture/ Dawson/ Mayo/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ experimental farms/

A-7 GROWTH OF SPRING CEREALS IN NORTHWESTERN CANADA AND ALASKA.
A.A. Guitard et al.
Ottawa : Department of Agriculture, 1965. 11 p.

PAM 1965-38 YA

This paper reports on the growth and yield of selected varieties of wheat, oats and barley tested from 1952 to 1959 at six sites extending from Beaverlodge, Alberta northwest to Fairbanks, Alaska, including the experimental farm in the Takhini-Dezadeash Valley at Mile 1019 on the Alaska Highway. References are cited.

agriculture/ experimental farms/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.

Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

A-8 THE IMPACT OF POSSIBLE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT ON OTHER LAND USE VALUES IN SELECTED AREAS OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Kent Akhurst.
(Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Land Management Division), 1978. 493 p.

000 YA

This study was undertaken to compare areas classified as possessing a potential for agricultural development with current or future utilization of the land. Areas where agriculture will have an impact on current land values are identified and the extent of this impact is assessed. The 1977 report by H.P.W. Rostad et al., Soil Survey and Land Evaluation of the Yukon Territory, is reviewed and analyzed. Conclusions are presented, and recommendations are made for the development of agriculture. Appendices and a bibliography are included.

agriculture/ land use/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ hunting/ trapping/ forestry/ fisheries/ mining/ heritage resources/ Dawson/ Mayo/ Whitehorse/ Carmacks/ Faro/ Ross River/ Watson Lake/ Pelly Crossing/ Takhini/ Snag/ hydroelectric power/ historic sites/

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

SEE G-38

A-9 "Northern agriculture: north of the 60th."
Bill Pringle.
In THE AGROLOGIST, vol. 3/6 NOVEMBER/DECEMBER 1974.
Ottawa : The Agricultural Institute of Canada, 1974. pp. 4 - 7.

PAM 1974-19 YA

This article describes climatic and soil conditions in the Territories and discusses the potential for agriculture in selected areas.

agriculture/ experimental farms/

A-10 "Northwestern Canada's climate: its effect on crop growth and development."
A.C. Carder.
In AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE REVIEW. MAY - JUNE 1965.
s.l. : s.n., 1965. pp. 20 - 22.

PAM 1965-37 YA

This article examines some of the serious problems caused by climatic conditions for the production of crops in Canada's northwestern regions, as well as compensating factors making it possible to produce certain crops successfully in certain areas. Characteristics of the climate of the boreal zone of northwestern Canada are detailed. Cereal crops and vegetables that can be grown there are specified. References are cited.

agriculture/

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

A-11 RESEARCH REPORT 1960-1964 - EXPERIMENTAL FARM MILE 1019, ALASKA HIGHWAY, YUKON TERRITORY.
Canada. Department of Agriculture. Research Branch.
Ottawa : Department of Agriculture, 1966. 12 p.

PAM 1966-11 YA

This report presents information on weather conditions, forage crops, cereals, vegetables, fruit, and animal husbandry at the Experimental Farm situated at Mile 1019 on the Alaska Highway.

agriculture/ experimental farms/

A-12 SOIL SURVEY AND LAND EVALUATION OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
H.P.W. Rostad, L.M. Kozak, and D.F. Acton.
s.l. : Saskatchewan Institute of Pedology, 1977. 496 p.

631.477191 Ros YA

Prepared for YTG and DIAND, this technical report presents the results of a survey conducted to inventory and assess the soil and climactic resources for agriculture in the Territory. Areas were selected on the basis of a preliminary evaluation of the climate, native vegetation, current land use, and applications for agricultural leases. Interpretive maps were prepared which show soil capability for agriculture, grazing capability and crop suitability. Grazing potential is assessed and discussed. The agricultural potential of the Yukon is briefly summarized. References and appendices are included.

agriculture/ Dawson/ Mayo/ Pelly Crossing/ Carmacks/ Faro/ Ross River/ Takhini/ Dezadeash/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ Snag/

WASTE HEAT UTILIZATION FEASIBILITY STUDY OLD CROW, Y.T.
Archtech Community Energy Research Associates.
s.l. : Archtech Community Energy Research Associates, 1984.
122 p.

SEE B-24

A-13 YUKON AGRICULTURE 1984: STATE OF THE INDUSTRY.
C.A.S. Smith and R.H. Filteau.
Whitehorse : Agriculture Canada, Land Resources Research Institute, 1985. 46 p.

000 YA

This report examines the current condition of Yukon agriculture and assesses its potential for future development. The political background to agricultural development in the recent past is reviewed. Initiatives to develop an agricultural infrastructure are identified, and crop trials undertaken to demonstrate productivity and provide information about growth conditions in Yukon are reviewed. A summary and references are included.

agriculture/

A-14 YUKON AGRICULTURE: A POLICY PROPOSAL.
R.W. Peake and P.H. Walker.
Lethbridge : R.W. Peake and Associates Ltd., 1975. 78 p.

333.76 Pe YA

Prepared for the Government of the Yukon Territory, this study examines the current status and future economic potential of agriculture in the Yukon and proposes a Yukon Agriculture Policy. Costs of establishing a farm, limitations to agricultural production, justification for agriculture and problems of land use and land tenure are discussed. A summary of proposals is given, and references are cited.

agriculture/ land use/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

A-15 YUKON NEW CROP DEVELOPMENT PROJECT REPORT OF THE 1985 FIELD SEASON.
David Loeks.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1985. 68 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Agriculture Canada, the Department of Renewable Resources of YTG, and the Yukon Livestock and Agricultural Association, this report describes the objectives, field activities, and research results of the Yukon New Crop Development Project in 1985. The project was undertaken to determine the adaptability of various agricultural and horticultural crops to Yukon's climatic zones. Appendices are included.

agriculture/ YTG/ Yukon Livestock and Agricultural Association/

COMMUNITY & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ALASKA HIGHWAY INTERPRETATION CENTRE PROGRAM CONCEPT.
Bob Peart.
Victoria : I.L.E. Consulting, 1981. 86 p.

SEE I-2

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE - PRELIMINARY EVALUATION OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ON THE CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
B.C. Research and Systems Approach Ltd.
Vancouver : B.C. Research, 1977. 86 p.

SEE F-35

THE ALCAN PIPELINE - EFFECTS ON CYPRUS ANVIL MINING CORPORATION, THE COMMUNITY OF FARO, AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IN THE YUKON.
John Bruk.
s.l. : Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, 1977. 16 p.

SEE F-41

ASSESSMENT OF MINERAL AND FUEL RESOURCE POTENTIAL OF THE PROPOSED NORTHERN YUKON NATIONAL PARK AND ADJACENT AREAS. (PHASE 1).
Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Geological Survey of Canada.
Ottawa : Geological Survey of Canada, 1981. 31 p.

SEE H-4

BENEFIT COST ANALYSIS OF WINTER OPERATION OF THE DEMPSTER HIGHWAY.
Quadra Economic Consultants Ltd. and Trimac Consulting Services Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 170 p.

SEE J-28

BEYOND THE PIPELINE.
Women's Research Centre.
s.l. : The Women's Research Centre, 1979. 265 p.

SEE F-50

CARCROSS MARINA PROJECT - STAGE 1 - A TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY STUDY.
Robert Groot International Inc. and Deloitte Haskins & Sells Associates.
Toronto : Robert Groot International Inc., 1980. 112 p.

SEE I-5

B-1 CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

000 YA

Prepared by DIAND and YTG, this draft report recommends land management principles and a land management plan for the area south of Whitehorse. Volume II contains resource data maps. Recommendations are made. References are cited and a bibliography is included.

land use/ Whitehorse/ Carcross Valley/ Marsh Lake/ Tagish Lake/ Atlin Road/ agriculture/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ fisheries/ mining/ regional development/

B-2 CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

000 YA

A cooperative project prepared by DIAND and YTG, this report recommends land management principles and a land management plan to meet anticipated demands on Federal and Commissioner's lands south of Whitehorse, while recognizing the limitations of the landscape. Land use and population of the area, the role of government, and issues from public meetings are discussed. Volume II is comprised of resource data maps. Recommendations are made. References are cited and a bibliography is included.

land use/ Whitehorse/ Carcross Valley/ Marsh Lake/ Tagish Lake/ Atlin Road/ agriculture/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ fisheries/ mining/ regional development/

CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES AREA TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY. FINAL REPORT.
Introspect Inc. Research Consultants.
s.l. : Introspect Inc. Research Consultants, 1985. 140 p.

SEE I-6

COMMUNITIES OF THE MACKENZIE - EFFECTS OF THE HYDROCARBON INDUSTRY.
Van Ginkel Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 131 p.

SEE F-12

B-3 A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR MAYO.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 97 p.

309.71 Ma YA

Prepared for the Department of Local Government of YTG and the Community of Mayo, this study assesses the growth potential of Mayo and presents land use, servicing and transportation options to provide for economic expansion. Six major alternative strategies are considered in an economic evaluation of Mayo consolidation or relocation. A summary of the prinicpal recommendations concludes the report.

Mayo/ Elsa/ community development/

B-4 A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR ROSS RIVER, Y.T.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 62 p.

309.71 Sy YA

Prepared for the Department of Local Government of YTG and the Community of Ross River, this report sets out long-term design objectives for Ross River to accomodate future growth. A brief overview of the community and its economic potential is given.

Ross River/ community development/

B-5 A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WATSON LAKE.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 75 p.

309.71 Wa YA

Prepared for the Department of Local Government of YTG and the community of Watson Lake, this report presents long-term design objectives for the future development of Watson Lake. The economic potential for development in the region is evaluated and recommendations are made. Proposals for land use, transportation and services to accomodate future growth are presented.

Watson Lake/ community development/ railways/ hydroelectric power/ mining/ forestry/

B-6 COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN BEAVER CREEK, Y.T. AND ENERGY PLANNING HANDBOOK FOR REMOTE NORTHERN COMMUNITIES.
Acres International Limited and Archtech Community Energy Research Associates.
Vancouver : Acres International Limited, 1985. 162 p.

EDYTG

This report was commissioned by YTG on behalf of the community of Beaver Creek to develop a community energy plan. Current energy consumption patterns in the community are identified, and means for conserving energy and reducing energy consumption are assessed. Means for utilizing alternative resources to supply the energy requirements of the community were investigated. Recommendations are made for a community energy plan and an implementation plan is proposed. An energy planning handbook for remote northern communities and a bibliography are included.

community development/ Beaver Creek/ energy/ energy resources/ wood fuel/ solar energy/ waste oil recovery/ energy demand/ energy costs/ waste heat recovery/

COMMUNITY IMPACT OF PIPELINE
Doug Munroe.
s.l. : Economic Research and Planning, 1977. 7 p.

SEE F-51

B-7 A COMMUNITY PLAN FOR DAWSON CITY.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 104 p.

309.71 Sy YA

Prepared for the Department of Local Government of YTG and the town of Dawson, this development plan establishes long-term objectives for the future development of Dawson. Design guidelines for its restoration as an historical community are detailed, and economic appraisals of two alternative restoration possibilities are presented. A land use plan to encourage and accomodate future economic development is outlined. A summary of the principal recommendations concludes the report.

Dawson/ tourism/ community development/ historic sites/

B-8 COMMUNITY SPECIFIC ENERGY SUPPLY IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Adelaar & Associates and Communitech & Associates.
Ottawa : Adelaar & Associates, 1981. 120 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents an assessment of community specific energy supply in the Territories. Selected territorial energy resources are identified and inventoried, and evaluated in terms of technical and economic feasibility for development. Tables are presented that describe both the current and potential energy situation for each community. Recommendations for development are made.

energy/ energy resources/ community development/ natural gas/ coal/ nuclear power/ hydroelectric power/ wind power/ wood fuel/ waste heat recovery/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/ Carmacks/ Mayo/ Elsa/ Watson Lake/ Old Crow/ Ross River/ Faro/ Carcross/ Haines Junction/

CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES AND THE KLONDIKE GOLD FIELDS.
Dawson City Task Force.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Parks Canada, 1975. 147 p.

SEE I-8

CONSERVATION, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: THE CASE OF THE NORTHERN YUKON AND DEMPSTER HIGHWAY AREA.
Margaret Johnston.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Peterborough : Trent University, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, 1984. 182 p.

SEE I-9

CONVENTION MARKET STUDY AND CONVENTION MARKETING PLAN.
Pannell Kerr Forster and Associates.
Vancouver : Pannell Kerr Forster and Associates, 1980. 2 vol.

SEE I-10

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES MASTER PLANNING CONCEPT PROPOSALS.
Dawson City Planning Team.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 51 p.

SEE I-12

DAWSON CITY TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.
Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited.
s.l. : Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited, 1983. 224 p.

SEE I-13

THE DEMPSTER HIGHWAY - BENEFITS TO THE ARCTIC.
R.M. Hill.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 24 p.

SEE J-33

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977. 37 p.

SEE J-35

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY INTERIM MANAGEMENT PLAN NOVEMBER 16 1978.
The Dempster Highway Working Group.
(Whitehorse : Queen's Printer), 1978. 35 p.

SEE J-36

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY MANAGEMENT PLAN.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Roads and Airstrips Division.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 33 p.

SEE J-37

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

DEMPSTER LATERAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECT - CORPORATE POLICY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT SUMMARY.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 25 p.

SEE F-54

B-9 EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for YTG's Department of Renewable Resources, this report assesses the natural, historical, social and economic resources of the East Kluane area, and proposes a concept for a comprehensive land use plan to assist the Federal and Territorial governments in developing policies for future use of the region. Goals, objectives and policies of the Territorial and Federal government departments are included in an appendix. A bibliography is included.

Kluane region/ tourism/ mining/ forestry/ agriculture/ fisheries/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/ YTG/ Federal government/ Haines Junction/ Destruction Bay/ Burwash Landing/ regional development/ East Kluane area/

B-10 THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF THE WATSON LAKE REGION.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 32 p.

000 YA

This report examines the economic circumstances of Watson Lake and its future growth potential, and attempts to assess quantitatively the impact which new developments may have on Watson Lake to the year 1990 and beyond. A summary and conclusions are given.

Watson Lake/ forestry/ mining/ transportation/ tourism/

FINANCIAL IMPACT ON THE GOVERNMENT OF YUKON, THE CITY OF WHITEHORSE AND OTHER COMMUNITIES ADJACENT TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE.
Mervyn E. Miller.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 27 p.

SEE F-62

B-11 THE FUTURE OF ROSS RIVER - POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF ROAD RECONSTRUCTION AND MINING DEVELOPMENT IN THE REGION.
Richard F. Salisbury and Ignatius E. La Rusic.
Montreal : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 51 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Northern Roads and Airstrips Division of DIAND, this report considers four potential development scenarios for Ross River and their respective socioeconomic impacts. A summary is given.

Ross River/ mining/ transportation/ native peoples/ roads/ road construction/ roads-socioeconomic impacts/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ community development/

GOVERNMENT LAND USE POLICIES IN THE SOUTH YUKON.
J.W. Wilson.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 22 p.

SEE F-64

HISTORIC SITES EVALUATION - YUKON.
Synergy West Ltd.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Tourism and Information Branch, 1974. 30 p.

SEE I-20

B-12 IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for YTG's Department of Renewable Resources and for the Northern Pipeline Agency, this report presents a resource inventory and analysis as well as a set of management alternatives for the Ibex Pass area. The planning area is evaluated with respect to resource capability, constraints to development, development pressures or initiatives, and geographical areas or land uses inherently displaying conflicts. Potential resource management strategies are presented and their environmental, economic and social implications are assessed. A bibliography and appendices are included.

Ibex Pass/ Whitehorse/ regional development/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ land use/ mining/ agriculture/ hunting/ trapping/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ fisheries/ hydroelectric power/ pipelines/ energy/

THE IMPACT OF A COPPER MINE AT MINTO.
Robert G. McCandless.
Whitehorse : Yukon Conservation Society, 1975. 31 p.

SEE H-22

THE IMPACT OF THE CLOSURE OF THE CLINTON CREEK MINE ON DAWSON CITY, YUKON TERRITORY.
George J. Lerchs.
(Ottawa) : Northern Social Research Division, 1977. 94 l.

SEE H-24

INITIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT - DEMPSTER CORRIDOR.
The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.

Winnipeg : The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1979. 2 vol.

SEE F-70

INVENTORY, ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION OF THE RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY OF THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 2 vol.

SEE I-25

B-13 INVESTIGATION OF RECOVERY OF WASTE HEAT FROM DIESEL/ELECTRIC PLANT AT OLD CROW, YUKON.
Sigma Resource Consultants Ltd.
s.l. : Sigma Resource Consultants Ltd., (1980?). 12 p.

EDYTG

Submitted by CYI to the Department of Regional Economic Expansion on behalf of the Old Crow Indian Band, this brief report presents a preliminary analysis of the economics of waste heat recovery at Old Crow, and looks at the use of wood as an alternative source of low grade heat. Recommendations are made for energy planning for the community.

Old Crow/ energy/ waste heat recovery/ northern Yukon/ wood fuel/ energy resources/ community development/ native peoples/ Yukon Electrical Company/

KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES MASTER PLAN PREVIEW.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Parks Canada.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977. 12 p.

SEE I-28

KLUANE NATIONAL PARK MANAGEMENT PLAN.
Kluane Planning Team.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1980. 2 vol.

SEE I-29

KLUANE NATIONAL PARK VISITOR PROJECTIONS AND REGIONAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT.
n.a.
s.l. : (Parks Canada?), 1980. 14 p.

SEE I-30

B-14 KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

309.71 Sy YA

Commissioned by YTG, this comprehensive regional plan was undertaken to determine the optimum land use strategy for the Kluane region, weighing both development and conservation concerns. The region's resources are briefly evaluated, and tourist potential is assessed. Suggestions are made to increase the economic viability of Haines Junction, Silver City, Burwash Landing, Destruction Bay and Beaver Creek. A development corridor is proposed to accomodate multiple land use in the region. Conclusions, recommendations, detailed maps, and a bibliography are included.

Kluane region/ Haines Junction/ Silver City/ Burwash Landing/ Destruction Bay/ Beaver Creek/ tourism/ community development/ transportation/ forestry/ agriculture/ mining/ hydroelectric power/ regional development/ land use/

KLUANE REGION TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Paul Burton.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources, 1983. 140 p.

SEE I-31

KLUANE REGION TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN. DRAFT.
Paul Burton.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 108 p.

SEE I-32

B-15 KLUANE TRIBAL BROTHERHOOD HIGHWAY SERVICE CENTRE COMPLEX CONCEPTUAL PLAN AND FEASIBILITY STUDY.
Kluane Tribal Brotherhood.
Burwash Landing : Kluane Tribal Brotherhood, 1980. 102 l.

RRYTG

Prepared for the Chief and Council of the Kluane Tribal Brotherhood, this report presents a plan and feasibility study for a highway service centre at Burwash Landing. Tourism market potential and tourist facilities in Burwash Landing and in the Kluane region are briefly assessed. The market for a fast food cafe, souvenir craft shop, and gas service station is estimated. Forecast financial statements are presented and staff training requirements are outlined. A summary is given.

tourism/ Kluane Tribal Brotherhood/ Kluane region/ Burwash Landing/ native peoples/ community development/

MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES - SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-17.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 193 p.

SEE F-71

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON.
Pipeline Application Assessment Group.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974. 442 p.

SEE F-72

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY SUMMARIES OF PROCEEDINGS.
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976. 6 vol.

SEE F-73

MACMILLAN - HOWARD'S PASS DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS. PHASE 1: OVERVIEW. FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 60 p.

SEE H-28

MANAGING YUKON FORESTS: A STRATEGY FOR THE GREATER WHITEHORSE REGION. DRAFT.
Reid Crowther & Partners Limited.
(Whitehorse) : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, n.d.. 30 p.

SEE D-6

B-16 MAYO INDIAN BAND FEASIBILITY STUDY RE MOTEL, RESTAURANT AND RETAIL STORE - JULY, 1983.
Western Management Consultants.
Vancouver : Western Management Consultants, 1983. 153 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Mayo Indian Band, this report evaluates the feasibility of a motel, restaurant, and retail store to be established and operated by the Band. Economic conditions and developments affecting Mayo are briefly reviewed. The market for these new facilities at Mayo is assessed, and a conceptual design for their proposed development is presented. Appendices include a list of proposed equipment and preliminary layouts.

Mayo/ native peoples/ Mayo Indian Band/ business/ motels/ restaurants/ retail stores/ tourism/ community development/ employment/

MINERAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE MACMILLAN PASS - HOWARD'S PASS AREA: A SUMMARY.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, n.d.. 18 p.

SEE H-29

A MODEL FOR THE PROPOSED NATIONAL WILDERNESS PARK BASED ON SECTION 12 OF THE COPE/CANADA AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE.
Murray K. McComb.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 46 p.

SEE I-37

NORTH CANOL ROAD COST-BENEFIT STUDY FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 73 l.

SEE J-44

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND: THE REPORT OF THE MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY.
Thomas R. Berger.
Ottawa : Minister of Supply and Services, 1977. 2 vol.

SEE F-74

B-17 NORTHERN YUKON RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MODEL.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 43 p.

333.72097191 YTG YA

This document proposes a resource management model for northern Yukon which is intended to accomodate the interests of COPE, the Federal government, YTG, and Yukon residents. It provides for the establishment of a national park, a territorial historic park at Herschel Island, a resource management zone, and an area for possible resource management extension. A summary is given and recommendations are made. A Government of Yukon position paper and selected references are included as appendices.

northern Yukon/ Herschel Island/ resource management/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/ Beaufort Sea/ COPE/ native peoples/ historic sites/ parks/ regional development/

OLD CROW, Y.T. AND THE PROPOSED NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
J.K. Stager.
Environmental - Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-21.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 232 p.

SEE F-75

B-18 OLD CROW, YUKON - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STUDY.
EPEC Consulting Western Ltd.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1981. 86 p.

000 YA

This comprehensive community development study assesses all physical, economic, land use, and community development issues in Old Crow, and suggests ways for improvement based on the social aspirations of the people. Additions and alternatives to provide local employment are suggested and an economic development strategy is presented. Soil capability for agriculture is assessed. Appendices are included.

Old Crow/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ community development/ employment/ agriculture/ land use/

OVERVIEW STUDY OF THE POTENTIAL FOR YUKON COMMUNITIES TO REDUCE THEIR DEPENDENCE ON OIL - YUKON REMOTE COMMUNITY ENERGY OVERVIEW STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited and Arctech Community Energy Research Associates.
s.l. : Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1984. 280 p.

SEE F-2

PLANNING IMPLICATIONS FOR KLUANE NATIONAL PARK AND THE DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES: AN ANALYSIS OF THE 1975 YUKON EXIT SURVEY.
Canada. Parks Canada. Socioeconomic Research Division.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1977. 64 p.

SEE I-43

POSSIBLE 'ALTERNATIVE FUTURES' FOR KLUANE NATIONAL PARK AS A RESULT OF PAVING THE ALASKA HIGHWAY.
Wendy Mackinnon.
(unpublished undergraduate thesis).
Waterloo, Ontario : University of Waterloo, School of Urban and Regional Planning, 1973. 86 p.

SEE I-44

PRELIMINARY EVALUATION OF THE DIRECTION FOR TOURIST AND RECREATION DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN THE TAGISH, BENNETT, ATLIN AND MARSH LAKE AREA OF THE YUKON.
W.M. Baker.

s.l. : s.n., 1971. 15 p.

SEE I-45

REGIONAL IMPACT OF A NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Economic Staff Group, and MPS Associates.
Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report Nos. 73-29 to 73-34.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1973. 7 vol.

SEE F-78

B-19 REPORT OF THE PLANNING SURVEY FOR THE MAYO - ELSA - KENO AREA.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1967. 34 p.

330.97191 YTG YA

This report was undertaken when United Keno Hill Mines announced their intention to cease production in the Yukon. It determines the needs of the Mayo-Elsa-Keno area as well as the plans for future residence and employment of the people in the area. Background statistics and the results of interviews with businessmen are presented. Recommendations for economic development are made.

Mayo/ Elsa/ Keno/ United Keno Hill Mines/ business/ mining/ transportation/ regional development/ community development/

REPORT ON CAMP AND COMMUNITY INTERACTION.
Strong Hall and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 52 p.

SEE F-79

SLIMS RIVER AREA PLAN SUMMARY - KLUANE.
Canada. Parks Canada.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1983. 10 p.

SEE J-50

B-20 SO THAT THE FUTURE WILL BE OURS: ROSS RIVER INDIAN IMPACT REPORT.
Peter Dimitrov and Martin Weinstein.
Ross River : Ross River Indian Band, 1984. 393 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Ross River Indian Band, this extensive report presents an analysis of the economy and society of the Ross River Indian people, and examines the scope and nature of proposed industrial development in the region over the next ten to fifteen years. These include mining projects, two hydroelectric generating facilities, and improvement of transportation facilities. Potential socioeconomic impacts of these proposed developments upon the Indian community are assessed, and recommendations are made to mitigate negative impacts and to benefit from positive impacts. Aspirations of the people for the future are discussed. A bibliography and appendices are included.

Ross River/ native peoples/ Cyprus Anvil/ land use/ hunting/ trapping/ barite/ coal/ tungsten/ lead/ zinc/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ transportation-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/ regional development/

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT OF PROPOSED ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE IN NORTHERN CANADA.
Gemini North Ltd.
s.l. : Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited, 1974. 7 vol. (in 4)

SEE F-82

B-21 SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY - ROSS RIVER AREA PART II.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited in association with Canadian Resourcecon Limited.
Calgary : Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 115 l.

BINS

Prepared for DIAND and YTG's Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Affairs, this report identifies and evaluates the anticipated socioeconomic impacts of mineral and related developments on the economic and community characteristics of Ross River. The study focuses only on the non-native population. Implications of a decline in mineral exploration are also assessed. Recommendations are made for ways to benefit from regional development opportunities, as well as for ways to mitigate adverse impacts. A bibliography and appendices are included.

Ross River/ mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/ community development/ land use/ hydroelectric power/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ Mactung/ Howard's Pass/ Hoole Canyon/ Yukon Barite Company/ Ross River Coal/ coal/

SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY OF CLOSURE OF CLINTON CREEK MINE ON THE YUKON TERRITORY.
McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates Ltd.
Vancouver : McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates Ltd., 1975. 74 p.

SEE H-43

STUDY ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF RAIL EXTENSION PROPOSALS, ETC. ON SELECTED YUKON COMMUNITIES.
Yukon Territory. Economic, Research and Planning Unit, with the technical assistance of Regional Analysis Branch, Depar tment of Regional Economic Expansion, Saskatchewan.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1977. 103 p.

SEE J-21

B-22 TOWN OF FARO OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN VOLUME II: INVENTORY AND ANALYSIS.
Makale & Kyllo Planning Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1981. 106 p.

000 YA

This volume analyses employment opportunities in Faro and discusses the potential to generate or attract other economic ventures in or near the town. Future population projections are made. The financial situation of the municipality is reviewed and projections are made of its future tax base and potential revenues. A bibliography is included.

Faro/ employment/ Cyprus Anvil/ community development/

B-23 TOWN OF FARO OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN. VOLUME 1: THE PLAN AND POLICIES.
Makale & Kyllo Planning Associates Ltd.
Edmonton : Makale & Kyllo Planning Associates Ltd., 1981. 24 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Town of Faro, this plan was developed to anticipate and give direction to the growth of the town. Economic growth opportunities, future land use, transportation needs, and financial prospects are briefly discussed. Development guidelines for the administration and Council of the town are outlined.

community development/ Faro/ land use/ transportation needs/

B-24 WASTE HEAT UTILIZATION FEASIBILITY STUDY OLD CROW, Y.T.
Archtech Community Energy Research Associates.
s.l. : Archtech Community Energy Research Associates, 1984. 122 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Old Crow band, this report presents the results of a study to evaluate the opportunities for recovering and utilizing waste heat from the Yukon Electrical Company Limited diesel-fueled electricity generator at Old Crow. The technical, social and economic factors which would determine the feasibility of using this energy resource for greenhousing are determined. The possibilities of using waste heat for vegetable and poultry production for domestic use and export are assessed. Recommendations are made. A bibliography and appendices are included.

energy/ Old Crow/ waste heat recovery/ Yukon Electrical Company/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ horticulture/ agriculture/ greenhouses/ poultry/ food production/ community development/ energy resources/

WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT PLAN - CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
H.S. Zuzak and R. Meiklejohn.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1979. 43 p.

SEE I-61

B-25 WATSON LAKE INDUSTRIAL - COMMERCIAL PLANNING STUDY.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
s.l. : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1976. 38 p.

BINS

Prepared for YTG's Department of Local Government, this planning study considers existing and future land use in Watson Lake for commercial and industrial growth. Constraints to development are briefly reviewed. Recommendations are made to accomodate future industrial development.

Watson Lake/ land use/ community development/

WHITEHORSE TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Deloitte Haskins and Sells Associates.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 148 p.

SEE I-62

B-26 THE YUKON TERRITORY LITTORAL - AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.
R.D. Currie.
Ottawa : Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1964. 32 p.

000 YA

This report provides information on Herschel Island and the Yukon coast, and makes recommendations for economic development based on harvesting of seals, fish, whales, berries, and wild vegetables as well as fox trapping, caribou herding, plus arts, crafts and tourism. Appendices and maps are included.

northern Yukon/ Herschel Island/ regional development/ hunting/ trapping/ tourism/ native peoples/

FISHERIES

ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT ROUTING ALTERNATIVES - WHITEHORSE IBEX REGION REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.
Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Hull : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1981.
40 p.

SEE F-33

C-1 "Aspects of the historical and present day fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon Territory."
R.T. DeLury, L.W. Steigenberger, and M.S. Elson.
In NORTHERN YUKON FISHERIES STUDIES 1971 - 1974. VOLUME I. EDITED BY Edited by L.W. Steigenberger et al..
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1975. 66 p.

000 YA

This report examines factors of past and current fisheries exploitation in the northern Yukon and makes recommendations for future fisheries management. The domestic subsistence fishery is given particular attention, but recreational and commercial fishing are also considered.

fisheries/ northern Yukon/ sport fishing/ commercial fishing/ native peoples/ Old Crow/ Porcupine River/ North Slope/ outdoor recreation/ tourism/

AN ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPOSED YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES.
IEC Beak Consultants.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 215 p.

SEE H-5

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-1

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-2

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

C-2 THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMMERCIAL FISHING: AN EXAMPLE FROM THE YUKON.
Daniel Buckles.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Ottawa : Carleton University, 1983. 128 p.

000 YA

This study examines the impacts on a small salmon fishery in Dawson of an industrial fish processing plant established in 1982. It focuses on the reorganization of production to meet the needs of the fish plant, and the new social relations of production resulting from the increasing division of labour in the fishery. Conclusions and a bibliography are presented. References are cited.

fisheries/ commercial fishing/ Han Fisheries/ Dawson/ native peoples/ business/ employment/

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

C-3 THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF THE YUKON SPORT FISHERY.
William F. Sinclair and Obert Sweitzer.
Vancouver : Fisheries and Marine Service Pacific Region, Department of the Environment, 1973. 91 p.

639. Si YA

This report presents the findings of a study conducted in the winter of 1971 and summer of 1972 to determine the economic value of the Yukon sport fishery for territory residents and other Canadians. An overview of the Yukon sport fishery is given, and the socioeconomic background of Yukon sport fishermen is considered. Net economic benefits, economic impacts and value of the sport fishery to the territory are assessed. Conclusions are presented.

fisheries/ sport fishing/ tourism/

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STUDIES OF FIVE HYDRO PROJECTS IN YUKON.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited.
Calgary : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 299 p.

SEE G-10

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS - PROPOSED NORTHERN RAILWAY EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO PELLY RIVER.
F.F. Slaney & Company Limited.
Vancouver : F.F. Slaney & Company, 1974. 185 l.

SEE J-16

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF THE PORTION OF THE MACKENZIE GAS PIPELINE FROM ALASKA TO ALBERTA.
Environment Protection Board.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 4 vol.

SEE F-57

FISHERIES PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Fisheries Service.
Ottawa : Department of the Environment, 1973. 64 p.

SEE G-14

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE, YUKON TERRITORY.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 691 p.

SEE F-69

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

MULTIPLE USE OF FOREST LANDS OF THE TAGISH - MARSH LAKES AREA.
M.R. Fajrajsl.
Territorial-Federal Task Force Report on Integrated Land Management Policy.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 32 p.

SEE D-7

NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

SEE G-38

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

C-4 AN OVERVIEW OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF GAS PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION ON USE AND VALUE OF YUKON FISHERIES.
P. Eby and Associates Limited.
Vancouver : P. Eby and Associates Limited, 1977. 84 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Environment, this report describes the Yukon's tourist, resident sport, commercial and native subsistence fisheries, and presents a preliminary overview of the potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline on the use and value of these fisheries. Potential fishery impacts for the Tintina Trench and Dempster Highway alternatives are briefly reviewed. Mitigation methods proposed by Foothills are evaluated. A summary and conclusions are presented. A bibliography and appendices are included.

fisheries/ sport fishing/ commercial fishing/ native peoples/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ Foothills/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ business/

REGULATION OF PLACER MINING - YUKON GOVERNMENT POSITION.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Department of Renewable Resources.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 37 p.

SEE H-37

SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS OF DRAFT GUIDELINES FOR THE YUKON PLACER MINING INDUSTRY.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Environmental Protection Service, and Canadian Resourcecon Ltd.
s.l. : Department of the Environment, 1983. 211 p.

SEE H-42

C-5 A SURVEY OF LAKES IN THE MACMILLAN PASS AREA WITH ESTIMATES OF POTENTIAL FISH PRODUCTION.
C.D. Shepard and D.J. Davies.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 19 p.

000 YA

This report, part of the Aquatics component of a joint Federal-Territorial Ecological Land Survey of the Macmillan

Pass Project Area, presents the findings of a survey to determine fish species composition and potential fish production in seventeen lakes in the Macmillan Pass - Ross River area. A summary and conclusions are presented. Maps and appendices are included.

Macmillan Pass/ Ross River/ fisheries/

TESLIN RIVER HYDRO POWER STUDY.
Shawinigan Engineering Consultants Limited.
Calgary : Shawinigan Engineering Consultants Limited, 1980.
273 p.

SEE G-54

TOURISM, PARKS AND RECREATION IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
Cathryn Paish.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1984. 3 vol.

SEE I-57

TOWARDS THE MANAGEMENT OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS RELATED TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT - PREPARATORY MATERIAL.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd., 1978. 10 vol.

SEE F-88

THE TRANSMISSION OF PRUDHOE BAY GAS TO AMERICAN MARKETS: A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARISON OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE AND THE FOOTHILLS (YUKON) PIPELINE IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 419 p.

SEE F-89

TRAPPERS, HUNTERS AND FISHERMEN: WILDLIFE UTILIZATION IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Adrian Tanner.
Yukon Research Project Report #5.
s.l. : Northern Coordination and Research Centre, 1966. 79 p.

SEE E-3

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

C-6 THE YUKON FISHERY RESOURCE: ITS EXISTING ROLE AND ITS FUTURE POTENTIAL.
John Boland.
Vancouver : Department of the Environment, 1973. 43 p.

351.82362 Bol YA

This report presents an overview of commercial fishing, sport fishing and Indian subsistence food fishing in the Yukon, particularly their importance to residents, and briefly considers possibilities and problems for future development in these areas. Numerous tables and figures are presented. A summary of the report is given in the conclusion.

commercial fishing/ fisheries/ sport fishing/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ native peoples/

YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES. DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
Whitehorse : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 44 p.

SEE H-48

C-7 YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY FISHERIES WORK GROUP PROGRAM REPORT.
Fisheries Work Group.
Whitehorse : Yukon River Basin Study, 1984. 132 p.

RRYTG

This report examines fisheries utilization and management within the Yukon River Basin. Sport, native food, commercial and domestic fishing are discussed and their significance is evaluated. The possible effects on Yukon fisheries of hydroelectric development, placer mining, hard rock mining, transportation, and tourism are assessed. Opportunities for growth in the Yukon River Basin fisheries are discussed, and alternative management strategies are suggested. Recommendations are made.

fisheries/ Yukon River/ Yukon River Basin/ sport fishing/ commercial fishing/ native peoples/ Yukon River Basin Study/ hydroelectric power/ placer mining/ mining/ tourism/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/

C-8 THE YUKON SPORT FISHERY: A POLICY ORIENTED ASSESSMENT OF SPORT FISHING IN YUKON.
Howard Paish and Associates.
Vancouver : Howard and Associates Ltd., 1981. 2 vol.

799.11097191 How YA

Prepared for the Federal and Territorial Governments, this study takes a detailed look at sports fishing in the Yukon. It considers uses of the Yukon inland fisheries, administration and regulations, the sports fishery and tourism, resource planning, and fish stocking. A scenario for the future is presented, and recommendations are made. References are cited and a summary is included.

fisheries/ tourism/ native peoples/ business/ sport fishing/

YUKON WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES.
Irving K. Fox, Peggy J. Eyre, and Winston Mair.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1983. 52 p.

SEE K-56

FORESTRY

THE CANADIAN NORTHWEST TRANSPORTATION STUDY - FINAL REPORT.
Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd., 1970. 85 p.

SEE J-15

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-1

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-2

A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WATSON LAKE.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 75 p.

SEE B-5

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF THE WATSON LAKE REGION.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 32 p.

SEE B-10

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STUDIES OF FIVE HYDRO PROJECTS IN YUKON.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited.
Calgary : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 299 p.

SEE G-10

D-1 AN EVALUATION OF THE NORTHERN AFFAIRS FOREST MANAGEMENT PROGRAM.
John S. Mactavish and Dendron Resource Surveys Ltd. .
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 136 l.

EDYTG

This report evaluates the forest management function of DIAND and makes recommendations for its improvement and policy development. The adequacy of existing legislation related to forest management, and the current state of knowledge about the forest resource in the territories, are analysed. Present forest management programs and their effectiveness are reviewed. Current and long term potential demand for territorial forest production is assessed, and socioeconomic impacts of the forestry sectors of the territorial economies are discussed. Factors to encourage more self-sufficiency in meeting territorial demands for forest products are identified. A summary of conclusions and recommendations is presented. References are cited.

forestry/ DIAND/ forest products/ sawmills/ forest management/

D-2 FOREST INVENTORY - THE PELLY AND MACMILLAN RIVER DRAINAGES YUKON TERRITORY.
F.F. Slaney and Company Limited.
Vancouver : F.F. Slaney and Company Limited, 1973. 70 p.

634.9285 Sla YA

Prepared for DIAND, this technical report presents the results of a forest inventory of the portion of the Pelly River drainage east of Pelly Crossing to Earn River along the Pelly River and the Macmillan drainage from the mouth to Moose River. The merchantable volumes in mature stands by species and diameter class are determined and the annual allowable cut is calculated. Summaries of areas and volumes, maps, photographs and stand tables are included in the appendices.

forestry/ Pelly River/ Macmillan River/ forest resources/

D-3 FOREST SURVEY OF TESLIN FOREST UNIT, YUKON TERRITORY.
Schultz Theriault Yukon and N.W.T.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1969. 48 p.

634.9 Sch YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents the results of a forest inventory covering 4,000 square miles in the Teslin Forest Unit, located in the south-central part of the Yukon. The volume and types of timber are determined. Opportunities for increased economic development in the forestry industry are discussed, and recommendations are made.

forestry/ Teslin/ sawmills/ forest resources/

D-4 THE FUTURE VALUE OF CANADA'S NORTHERN FORESTS.
John K. Naysmith.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1970. 21 p.

PAM 1970-34 YA

This paper, by the Chief of the Water, Forest and Land Division of the Northern Economic Development Branch of DIAND, briefly assesses the future potential of Canada's boreal forests for timber production and recreation. The issues of water management and wildlife habitat conservation are considered. A brief summary is given and references are cited.

forestry/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

D-5 LAND CAPABILITY FOR FORESTRY OF THE MARSH LAKE AREA YUKON TERRITORY.
Philip Gimbarzevsky.
Calgary : Spartan Aero Ltd., 1970. 40 p.

631.477191 Gim YA

Prepared for DIAND, this preliminary report assesses the land capability for forestry in the Marsh Lake area by examining climate, physiography and the forest-land relationship. Recommendations are made and references are cited. Maps and plates supplement the text.

forestry/ Marsh Lake/ forest resources/

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

D-6 MANAGING YUKON FORESTS: A STRATEGY FOR THE GREATER WHITEHORSE REGION. DRAFT.
Reid Crowther & Partners Limited.
(Whitehorse) : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, n.d.. 30 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for YTG, this report presents objectives and a plan for management of forest resources in the Whitehorse area, in preparation for the assumption by the Territorial government of jurisdiction over Block Lands Transfer from the lower Takhini valley to Carcross and Tagish. Importance of the forest resource is discussed together with factors affecting multiple-use management in the Whitehorse-Southern Lakes area. Constraints to development of a lumber industry are identified. The principal elements of a forest management framework are discussed, and regulations are proposed. A bibliography is included.

forestry/ YTG/ Whitehorse/ land use/ lumber/ forest products/ regional development/

D-7 MULTIPLE USE OF FOREST LANDS OF THE TAGISH - MARSH LAKES AREA.
M.R. Fajrajsl.
Territorial-Federal Task Force Report on Integrated Land Management Policy.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 32 p.

330.971 Fa YA

Prepared for the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs and the Council of the Yukon Territory, this report assesses the natural resources of the Tagish-Marsh Lakes area in terms of different user groups. Recommendations are made for the development and protection of the resources through a multiple land use plan.

Tagish Lake/ Marsh Lake/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ fisheries/ hunting/ trapping/ employment/ transportation/ hydroelectric power/ forest resources/

NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

SEE G-38

D-8 NORTHERN MARKETS FOR KILN DRIED LUMBER.

Norman Springate & Associates International Ltd.
Vancouver : Norman Springate & Associates International Ltd., 1979. 19 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for Yukon Forest Products Ltd. of Watson Lake, this report estimates the northern markets for the company's kiln dried lumber. It describes present operation and planned expansion of Yukon Forest Products and details the market for lumber in the Yukon and Alaska. The potential position of the company in the northern market is assessed. A summary is given.

forestry/ Watson Lake/ Yukon Forest Products Ltd./ lumber/ Alaska/ forest products/

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

POWER PLANT AT WATSON LAKE FOR CATTERMOLE TIMBER LTD. PRELIMINARY APPRAISAL AND WORKING PAPERS.
Stothert Management Ltd.
Vancouver : Stothert Management Ltd.,
. 44 l.

SEE K-25

D-9 A REVIEW OF THE FOREST RESOURCES AND THE PULP AND PAPER POTENTIAL OF CANADA - THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Sandwell and Company Limited.
s.l. : s.n., (1967). 51 p.

634.9285 San YA

This report briefly examines significant aspects of northern forest resources, including ownership, licenses, reforestation, management, growth and fire losses. The potential future development in sawmilling and pulp and paper is briefly assessed. Government incentives are considered.

forestry/ sawmills/ forest resources/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 68 p.

SEE K-42

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

THE YUKON ECONOMY: SITUATION SUMMARY AND ACTION OBJECTIVES.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 44 p.

SEE K-45

D-10 YUKON FORESTRY SERVICE.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Directorate of Program Management.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1968. 52 p.

351.8233 DIAND YA

This report reviews legislation, program, plans, field operations and the total management function of the Yukon Forestry Service. Recommendations are made to prepare a forest management program to develop the potential value of forest resources in the Yukon. A summary of the report and its recommendations is given. Appendices are included.

forestry/ forest resources/

HUNTING & TRAPPING

ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT ROUTING ALTERNATIVES - WHITEHORSE IBEX REGION REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.
Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Hull : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1981.
40 p.

SEE F-33

AMENDED APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS OIL PIPE LINE LTD. FOR A GRANT OF INTERESTS IN TERRITORIAL LANDS.
Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd.
Ottawa : Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd., 1979. 7 vol.

SEE F-43

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.

Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

E-1 AN ECONOMIC EVALUATION OF THE YUKON'S WILDLIFE RESOURCE.
M. Hoefs and G. Lortie.
(Whitehorse) : Yukon Game Branch, 1974. 16 p.

PAM 1974-20 YA

This report presents an evaluation of the economic importance of the Yukon's wildlife resource. The economic importance of resident hunters, non-resident hunters, trappers, revenues and wild game meat is discussed and potential for future growth is assessed. A summary and conclusions are given.

hunting/ trapping/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ wildlife resources/

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS - PROPOSED NORTHERN RAILWAY EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO PELLY RIVER.
F.F. Slaney & Company Limited.

Vancouver : F.F. Slaney & Company, 1974. 185 l.

SEE J-16

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF THE PORTION OF THE MACKENZIE GAS PIPELINE FROM ALASKA TO ALBERTA.
Environment Protection Board.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 4 vol.

SEE F-57

E-2 FURBEARER INVENTORY, HABITAT ASSESSMENT AND TRAPPER UTILIZATION OF THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
B.G. Slough and R.H. Jessup.
Yukon River Basin Study Project Report: Wildlife No. 1.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1984. 88 p.

639.11 Slo YA

This report presents the results of an inventory of furbearer habitat and existing populations in the Yukon River Basin. The capacity of the area to support furbearers and trapping activities is assessed. Potential impacts of area development on trapping activities are identified, and ways to reduce harmful impacts are suggested. Management recommendations are made. References are cited.

hunting/ trapping/ Yukon River/ hydroelectric power/ Yukon River Basin Study/ wildlife resources/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE, YUKON TERRITORY.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 691 p.

SEE F-69

MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES - SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-17.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 193 p.

SEE F-71

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON.
Pipeline Application Assessment Group.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974. 442 p.

SEE F-72

MULTIPLE USE OF FOREST LANDS OF THE TAGISH - MARSH LAKES AREA.
M.R. Fajrajsl.
Territorial-Federal Task Force Report on Integrated Land Management Policy.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 32 p.

SEE D-7

NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

SEE G-38

NORTHERN YUKON RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MODEL.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 43 p.

SEE B-17

OLD CROW, Y.T. AND THE PROPOSED NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
J.K. Stager.
Environmental - Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-21.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 232 p.

SEE F-75

OVERVIEW OF POTENTIAL SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MARINE SUPPORT BASE PROPOSED BY GULF.
DPA Consulting Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 89 p.

SEE F-24

REGIONAL IMPACT OF A NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Economic Staff Group, and MPS Associates.
Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report Nos. 73-29 to 73-34.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1973. 7 vol.

SEE F-78

TOWARDS THE MANAGEMENT OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS RELATED TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT - PREPARATORY MATERIAL.

Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd., 1978. 10 vol.

SEE F-88

THE TRANSMISSION OF PRUDHOE BAY GAS TO AMERICAN MARKETS: A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARISON OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE AND THE FOOTHILLS (YUKON) PIPELINE IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 419 p.

SEE F-89

E-3 TRAPPERS, HUNTERS AND FISHERMEN: WILDLIFE UTILIZATION IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Adrian Tanner.
Yukon Research Project Report #5.
s.l. : Northern Coordination and Research Centre, 1966. 79 p.

971.21 Yu YA

This report examines the hunting, trapping, and fishing industries of the Yukon. Aspects discussed include trapping income and costs, the fur market, outfitters and outfitting costs, the value of game as a food resource, plus sport and commercial fishing. Recommendations for the development and promotion of these industries are made. References are cited.

hunting/ trapping/ commercial fishing/ sport fishing/ outfitting/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ fisheries/ wildlife resources/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT

THE ADMINISTRATION OF MINERAL EXPLORATION IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Katherine A. Graham, Ronald G. McEachern, and C. George Miller.
Kingston : Queen's University, 1979. 40 p.

SEE H-1

ARCTIC OIL AND GAS BY RAIL: A STUDY OF THE TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY AND COST OF TRANSPORTING CRUDE OIL AND LIQUIFIED NATURAL GAS FROM THE ARCTIC SOUTHWARD BY RAILWAY.
Canalog Logistics Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 6 vol.

SEE J-14

ASSESSMENT OF MINERAL AND FUEL RESOURCE POTENTIAL OF THE PROPOSED NORTHERN YUKON NATIONAL PARK AND ADJACENT AREAS. (PHASE 1).
Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Geological Survey of Canada.
Ottawa : Geological Survey of Canada, 1981. 31 p.

SEE H-4

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PROPOSALS.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Economic Planning Directorate.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 75 p.

SEE K-3

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON PROPOSALS.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983),
. 106 p.

SEE K-4

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON FOR THE 1980'S.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 132 p.

SEE K-11

FORECAST ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1979 - 1998.
Foster Research.
Calgary : Foster Research, 1979. 189 p.

SEE G-15

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

NON-RENEWABLE RESOURCE POLICY FOR YUKON.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 38 p.

SEE K-22

NORTHERN ENERGY - A SOFT PATH ANALYSIS OF THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES. .
R.A. (Tony) Hodge and Lynda Ehrlich.
Whitehorse : Yukon Conservation Society, 1983. 135 p.

SEE G-39

F-1 OIL AND GAS RESOURCES IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Economic Development Branch.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1970. 54 p.

553.28 Ca YA

This report examines known and potential reserves of petroleum and natural gas in the Yukon, and discusses what is required for the production, marketing, and transportation of these resources. The impact of the Alaskan oil industry on the Yukon is briefly assessed. A summary and conclusions are presented. Legislation pertaining to oil and gas exploration and production is presented in an appendix.

hydrocarbon development/ Liard Plateau/ Eagle Plain/ Peel Plateau/ Beaufort Sea/ transportation/ pipelines/ energy/ energy resources/ oil/ natural gas/

F-2 OVERVIEW STUDY OF THE POTENTIAL FOR YUKON COMMUNITIES TO REDUCE THEIR DEPENDENCE ON OIL - YUKON REMOTE COMMUNITY ENERGY OVERVIEW STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited and Arctech Community Energy Research Associates.
s.l. : Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1984. 280 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada's Remote Community Demonstration Program, this report assesses the potential for Yukon communities to reduce their dependence on oil. Energy demand, supply and prices in the Yukon as well as incentives, disincentives, and government roles are reviewed. Energy consumption patterns and alternative energy resources for individual communities are discussed. Recommendations for further work are made. A summary and appendices are included.

energy/ wind power/ wood fuel/ coal/ solar energy/ thermal power/ geothermal energy/ peat/ hydroelectric power/ hydrocarbon development/ energy resources/ oil/ community development/

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 68 p.

SEE K-42

YUKON ENERGY INVENTORY AND UTILIZATION REVIEW.
Marvin Shaffer and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Development, 1983. 220 p.

SEE K-47

F-3 APPLICATION FOR LAND USE PERMIT STOKES POINT, YUKON 60 DEG. - 20' N, 138 DEG. - 44' W. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.
Gulf Canada Resources Inc.
s.l. : Gulf Canada Resources Inc., 1983. 20 l.

BINS

Prepared for DIAND, this supporting documentation for Gulf's application for a marine support facility at Stokes Point describes the site needs as well as Gulf's reasons for the location choice. Maps and aerial photographs are included.

Stokes Point/ northern Yukon/ Beaufort Sea/ Gulf/ hydrocarbon development/ marine support base/ land use/

F-4 BEAUFORT HARBOUR STUDY - PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF POTENTIAL HARBOUR SITES.
C.B. Woods and B.W. Worbets.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 82 p.

AINA

This report identifies potential harbour sites along the Beaufort coast and evaluates the suitability of the sites for anticipated Dome/Canmar needs. Short, medium and long term development projections are discussed. A summary and conclusions are presented, and recommendations are made. Maps are included.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ Dome/ harbours/ Pauline Cove/ King Point/ Herschel Island/ Stokes Point/ CANMAR/ Clarence Lagoon/ Workboat Passage/ Whale Bay/ Harbour Lagoon/

F-5 BEAUFORT SEA / MACKENZIE DELTA DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Dome Petroleum Limited, Esso Resources Canada Limited, Gulf Canada Resources Inc.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 120 p.

333.8231 Dom YA

Prepared by Dome, Esso, and Gulf, this report written for the general public evaluates the hydrocarbon potential of the Beaufort Sea. It examines two primary transportation systems to move oil to market and briefly discusses likely development infrastructure and regional impacts. A summary and conclusions are presented.

Beaufort Sea/ Dome/ Esso/ Gulf/ hydrocarbon development/ King Point/ harbours/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-6 BEAUFORT SEA / MACKENZIE DELTA PLANNING APPRAISAL.
DPA Consulting Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 98 p.

333.82315 DIAND YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report briefly examines characteristics of the Beaufort Sea/Mackenzie Delta region as well as current and potential development activities which could affect a planning process in the region. Major land use conflicts and issues are identified in the context of the views of various groups on the region's future. Planning options and land use scenarios are presented for resource exploration and development. Recommendations are made for planning guidelines and for an action plan. A summary of the report and its recommendations is given. Appendices are included.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ native peoples/ northern Yukon/ King Point/ Stokes Point/ Herschel Island/ Pauline Cove/ harbours/ regional development/

F-7 BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL - WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS, POSITION PAPERS AND LETTERS.
Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 7 vol.

333.8231 BSEAP YA

These submissions to the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel include discussion of the socioeconomic impacts of Beaufort Sea development.

Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ hydrocarbon development/
Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-8 BEAUFORT SEA HYDROCARBON EXPLORATION - A FEDERAL PERSPECTIVE.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Affairs Program. Northern Resources and Economic Planning Branch.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983. 28 p.

661.81 Can YA

This report provides a brief overview of hydrocarbon exploration in the Beaufort Region and outlines some broad objectives and guidelines of the Federal government intended to facilitate hydrocarbon exploration.

Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ Federal government/
hydrocarbon development/

F-9 BEAUFORT SEA HYDROCARBON PRODUCTION AND TRANSPORTATION PROPOSAL: REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.
Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Hull : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1984. 146 p.

333.823 16327 Fed YA

This report presents the findings of the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel appointed in May 1981 to identify the major positive and negative effects of hydrocarbon production and transportation from the Beaufort Sea/Mackenzie Delta region on the human and natural environments, and to recommend ways of dealing with these effects. Socioeconomic impacts discussed include social effects, population growth, effects on resource harvesting, housing, education, and business. Recommendations are made and a summary is given. References and appendices are included.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ Dome/ Esso/ Gulf/ native peoples/ employment/ education/ business/ in-migration/ hunting/ trapping/ social problems/ housing/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-10 BEAUFORT SEA-MACKENZIE DELTA ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT - ZONE SUMMARY BEAUFORT SEA-MACKENZIE DELTA REGION.
Dome Petroleum Limited, Esso Resources Canada Limited, Gulf Canada Resources Inc.
(Calgary : Dome Petroleum), 1983. 76 p.

MFEISSI YA

This report reviews plans and facilities for hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea-Mackenzie Delta zone, and briefly assesses environmental and socioeconomic impacts of the proposed development.

Beaufort Sea/ Dome/ Esso/ Gulf/ northern Yukon/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/ Old Crow/ hydrocarbon development/

F-11 THE CANADA BENEFITS OF THE BEAUFORT EXPLORATION PROGRAM 1982 - 1987.
Dome Petroleum Limited.
Calgary : Dome Petroleum, 1983. 79 p.

333.8232 16327 Dom YA

This report outlines Dome's commitment to maximize benefits for Canada, especially the Territories, from drilling in the Beaufort Sea. Dome's exploration program, policies and procedures, as well as the benefits resulting from Beaufort drilling since 1975, are briefly reviewed. Future benefits are assessed. Social and economic impacts, especially in the areas of employment and northern benefits, are briefly discussed.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ employment/ Dome/ northern Yukon/

F-12 COMMUNITIES OF THE MACKENZIE - EFFECTS OF THE HYDROCARBON INDUSTRY.
Van Ginkel Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 131 p.

330.971 Va YA

Prepared for CAGSL, Gulf Oil, Imperial Oil and Shell Canada, this report analyses the potential social and economic effects of the Arctic Gas pipeline and related hydrocarbon activities on the relevant communities of the Mackenzie Valley region, including Old Crow. The study discusses the existing socioeconomic life of the region, economic prospects and options for growth, anticipated impacts of the hydrocarbon industry, and ways in which the proposed projects can benefit the people and their communities. Conclusions are presented.

pipelines/ hydrocarbon development/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ Old Crow/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ employment/ community development/ hydrocarbon development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-13 COMPENDIUM OF GOVERNMENT POSITION STATEMENTS TO THE PANEL ON BEAUFORT SEA HYDROCARBON PRODUCTION.
Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 2 vol.

333.8231 Bea YA

These various papers submitted by the territorial governments and Federal government departments cover a wide range of anticipated socioeconomic impacts related to Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon development.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

CONSERVATION, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: THE CASE OF THE NORTHERN YUKON AND DEMPSTER HIGHWAY AREA.
Margaret Johnston.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Peterborough : Trent University, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, 1984. 182 p.

SEE I-9

F-14 A CRITICAL APPRAISAL OF THE ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF THE PROPOSED BEAUFORT SEA DEVELOPMENT.
H. Craig Davis and Geoffrey B. Hainsworth.
s.l. : s.n., n.d.. 26 p.

333.8231 Dav YA

This paper critically reviews the promotion of regional economic development as an objective in undertaking the Beaufort Sea Mackenzie Delta Hydrocarbon Development proposal.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ regional development/

F-15 DOME PETROLEUM LTD. 1981 BEAUFORT SEA OPERATIONS EVALUATION.
Lorne Hammer.
s.l. : Dome Petroleum, 1981. 1 vol.

AINA

This report reviews Dome's operations in the Beaufort Sea during 1981. Drilling performance, offshore construction, environmental aspects, and socioeconomic impacts are detailed. Future development is discussed.

hydrocarbon development/ Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ employment/ Dome/ hydrocarbon development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-16 GOVERNMENT OF YUKON POSITION ON BEAUFORT DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS - SUBMISSION TO BEAUFORT SEA ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REVIEW PANEL.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1982. 82 p.

333.823215 Yuk YA

Prepared in response to FEARO's call for government position papers on the Beaufort Sea Environmental Impact Statement, this document presents the Yukon Government position on Beaufort development, and relates the government's objectives, goals and plans regarding this development. Development proposals and options are reviewed from a Yukon perspective. The socioeconomic implications of development options are discussed. Current and anticipated development is summarized. Conclusions are presented.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ business/ employment/ transportation/ land use/ YTG/ harbours/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-17 GOVERNMENT OF YUKON POSITION ON BEAUFORT SEA HYDROCARBON EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982),
. 62 p.

333.82315 YTG YA

This document presents the position and perspective of YTG on future hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea region. Government policies, positions, programmes, information requirements, and modus operandi related to Beaufort exploration and production are outlined. A list of regulations and ordinances relevant to exploration and development in northern Yukon is included as an appendix.

YTG/ Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ King Point/ harbours/ Pauline Cove/

F-18 GOVERNMENT OF YUKON PRESENTATION TO BEAUFORT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REVIEW PANEL - SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ISSUES.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 31 p.

333.82315 YTG YA

This paper presents some of the major social and economic issues related to Yukon's participation in Beaufort Sea development. It describes some of YTG's activities in oil and gas exploration programs, and outlines some of the government's future plans and goals for the production phase of Beaufort development.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ YTG/ employment/ transportation/ business/ hydrocarbon development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-19 HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT IN THE BEAUFORT SEA - MACKENZIE DELTA REGION - REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
Northern Pipeline Agency.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 2 vol.

333.8231163 27 Can YA

This report prepared by the Northern Pipeline Agency examines proposals for hydrocarbon development in the Beaufort Sea - Mackenzie Delta region and assesses the feasibility of available options. The potential major impacts of the proposals for exploration, production and transportation are identified, and methods to avoid or mitigate them are reviewed. Recommendations are made for regulation of the project, coordination of regulatory responsibilities, and monitoring programs.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ transportation/

F-20 HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT IN THE BEAUFORT SEA - MACKENZIE DELTA REGION.
Dome Petroleum, Esso Resources Canada Limited, Gulf Canada Resources Inc.

s.l. : s.n., 1981. 28 p.

333.8231 Dom YA

This report describes the preliminary plans of Dome, Esso and Gulf to produce and transport oil and gas from the Beaufort Sea region. It was written to give participants in the Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel Review a clear idea of the proponents' plans. Oil and gas development scenarios, proposed development, and the transportation infrastructures are discussed.

hydrocarbon development/ Dome/ Esso/ Gulf/ Beaufort Sea/ transportation/ northern Yukon/

F-21 KIEWIT QUARRY - ARCTIC PROJECT - INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION.
Peter Kiewit Sons' Co. Ltd.
s.l. : Peter Kiewit Sons' Co. Ltd., (1983?). 91 l.

EDYTG

This technical report outlines a proposal for a quarry in the northern Yukon to produce rock for construction of artificial islands in the Beaufort Sea. The project is described and the development plan is presented. Socioeconomic effects of the proposed development are assessed and mitigation measures are discussed. Attitudes of Old Crow residents are presented. The impact of development on traditional land and resource use is considered. References are included.

Kiewit/ quarries/ northern Yukon/ Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ Old Crow/ native peoples/ hunting/ trapping/ whaling/ ports/ fisheries/ parks/ regional development/

F-22 KING PORT DEVELOPMENT.
Monenco Limited and Interlog (UK) Ltd.
Calgary : Monenco Limited, 1983. 22 l.

EDYTG

This report presents a proposal for Beaufort Sea port development at King Point. The port project, services, facilities, location, layout, operation, construction, management and financing are discussed. Diagrams and maps are included.

hydrocarbon development/ Beaufort Sea/ King Port/ harbours/ ports/

F-23 MARINE SUPPORT BASE STOKES POINT, Y.T.
Gulf Canada Resources Inc.
Calgary : Gulf Canada Resources Inc., 1982. 252 p.

622.332 8 Gul YA

Prepared for DIAND, this document supports Gulf's request to construct a marine support base at Stokes Point. The proposed project is described, its physical requirements are detailed, and the site is evaluated. A brief socioeconomic impact assessment of the project is given.

Beaufort Sea/ marine support base/ Gulf/ hydrocarbon development/ Stokes Point/ King Point/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/

F-24 OVERVIEW OF POTENTIAL SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE MARINE SUPPORT BASE PROPOSED BY GULF.
DPA Consulting Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 89 p.

333.823 21 DPA YA

Prepared for DIAND, this study presents a preliminary overview of potential socioeconomic impacts of the exploration-related marine support base proposed by Gulf at Stokes Point. Alternative sites and their socioeconomic implications are considered. Relevant policies and programs of Gulf and YTG are reviewed. Conclusions and recommendations are presented.

Stokes Point/ marine support base/ Gulf/ Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ employment/ transportation/ Whitehorse/ Old Crow/ hunting/ trapping/ business/ YTG/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-25 PRESENTATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF YUKON TO THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE ON THE NORTHERN PIPELINE SEPTEMBER 9, 1982 REGARDING HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENTS NORTH OF 60.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1982. 28 p.

000 YA

This report outlines Yukon's objectives regarding Beaufort Sea hydrocarbon development, major issues associated with that development, plus related business, employment and training opportunities for Yukon. Conclusions are presented.

hydrocarbon development/ Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ YTG/ pipelines/ transportation/ employment/ energy/ Beaufort Sea development-socioeconomic impacts/

F-26 PROJECTED LAND REQUIREMENTS FOR BEAUFORT SEA DEVELOPMENT.
Dome Petroleum Limited.
Calgary : Dome Petroleum, 1979. 111 p.

333.73 Dom YA

This report describes the requirements for land-based facilities for Dome's exploration, production and transportation activities in the Beaufort Sea. A scenario for development and production development assumptions are outlined. A harbour site analysis and a preliminary evaluation of the King Point region are included as appendices. A summary is given, and extensive figures, photographs and tables accompany the text.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ Dome/ northern Yukon/ harbours/ King Point/ Herschel Island/ Pauline Cove/ Stokes Point/ pipelines/

F-27 THE SCOTTISH AND ALASKAN OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS EXPERIENCE AND THE CANADIAN BEAUFORT SEA.
J.G. Nelson and Sabine Jessen.
Ottawa : Canadian Arctic Resources Committee, 1981. 155 p.

333.8231 Nel YA

This study examines the Scottish and Alaskan offshore hydrocarbon production experience in order to draw conclusions and make recommendations for managing potential Beaufort Sea petroleum development. The recommendations are built on the conclusion that land ownership, strong local self-government, and associated financial, technical, and other benefits have supported an effective response to oil development in the Shetlands and Alaska and can also do so in the western Canadian Arctic. Appendices and references are included.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ Alaska/

F-28 SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ON YUKON'S NORTH COAST.
The DPA Group Inc.
Calgary : The DPA Group Inc., 1985. 140 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Department of Economic Development in the Government of Yukon, this report assesses positive and negative social and economic impacts of two potential port development scenarios on the Yukon's north coast: the 1984 proposal by Kiewit Sons Co. Ltd. to develop a port and rock quarry facility at King Point; and the multi-user port development at King Point proposed by Monenco-Interlog. Recommendations are made. References and appendices are included.

hydrocarbon development-socioeconomic impacts/ Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ regional development/ Kiewit/ ports/ harbours/ quarries/ King Point/ Old Crow/ native peoples/ YTG/ employment/ Whitehorse/ business/ Dempster Highway/

F-29 THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE ON THE NORTHERN PIPELINE - A SUBMISSION BY DOME PETROLEUM LIMITED.
Dome Petroleum Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 124 p.

333.8231 Can YA

In response to questions of the Special Committee of the Senate on the Northern Pipeline, this document sets out Dome's plans for the development and transportation of hydrocarbons from the Beaufort Sea. Future development is discussed, and industrial and economic benefits of Beaufort development are presented. The report includes an executive summary.

Beaufort Sea/ hydrocarbon development/ Dome/ pipelines/ Special Committee of the Senate on the Northern Pipeline/

WESTERN ARCTIC MODERATE DRAFT HARBOUR.
Advisory Committee on Northern Development. Transportation Committee Steering Group on Marine Transport.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 71 p.

SEE J-56

F-30 YUKON NORTH SLOPE PROJECT REVIEW GROUP REPORT.
Yukon North Slope Project Review Group.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983. 3 vol.

000 YA

These volumes present the report of the Yukon North Slope Project Review Group appointed by the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to advise him on the need, establishment and suitable location of shore and harbour facilities on the North Slope of Yukon. Volume I is the summary report comprising a consolidation of the Group's considerations, summary of work, and recommendations. Volume 2 is an account of public meetings held in Whitehorse and Ottawa, and Volume 3, the appendices, contains prepared statements and written submissions.

North Slope/ northern Yukon/ North Slope Review Group/ Stokes Point/ quarries/ Beaufort Sea/ ports/ King Point/ harbours/ Old Crow/ Kiewit/ native peoples/ Gulf/ hydrocarbon development/

F-31 1981 SOCIAL, ECONOMIC, CULTURAL BEAUFORT SEA PROJECT - DRAFT.
Dome Petroleum.
s.l. : Dome Petroleum, 1981. 21 p.

AINA

This document presents a statement of Dome's corporate policies together with a statement of its present and future programs and practices regarding northern participation in Beaufort Sea oil and gas exploration, production and development.

Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ Dome/ native peoples/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/

HYDROCARBON DEVELOPMENT-PIPELINES

ACTION PLAN - YUKON TOURISM RESPONSE TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE.
Frank Wolman Associates.
Toronto : Frank Wolman Associates, 1978. 110 p.

SEE I-1

F-32 ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES.
Foothills Pipelines (Yukon) Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Pipelines (Yukon) Ltd., 1980. 26 p.

PAM 1980-138 YA

This brochure presents an overview of ownership and construction responsibilities for the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline Project, and outlines the equipment, material and service requirements that present business opportunities.

pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ business/ hydrocarbon development/ Foothills/ pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/

F-33 ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT ROUTING ALTERNATIVES - WHITEHORSE IBEX REGION REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL.
Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Hull : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1981. 40 p.

333.82316327 Fed YA

This report presents the findings of the Environmental Assessment Panel review of a proposal from Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) on pipeline route alternatives in the Ibex/Whitehorse area. Cost estimates for the project are reviewed. Impacts of the project on fisheries, trapping, and outfitting are briefly discussed. Conclusions are presented.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Whitehorse/ fisheries/ trapping/ outfitting/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-34 THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT. IN THE MATTER OF NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD ORDER GH-4-80 REGARDING CONDITION 12 OF SCHEDULE III TO THE NORTHERN PIPELINE ACT.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
(Calgary) : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1980. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for the NEB, this volume presents information on cost estimates, financial plans, cost overruns, contracts and agreements related to the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-35 ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE - PRELIMINARY EVALUATION OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ON THE CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
B.C. Research and Systems Approach Ltd.
Vancouver : B.C. Research, 1977. 86 p.

330.971 BCR YA

Prepared for the Regional Planning Divison of DIAND, this study presents a limited evaluation of the socioeconomic effects on Whitehorse of building and operating a natural gas pipeline in the Alaska Highway Corridor. It examines the existing demographic, economic and spatial structure of Whitehorse, and reviews the socioeconomic impact statements of Foothills Pipelines and Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. The probable effects of the pipeline on Whitehorse are determined through an evaluation of selected socioeconomic variables. It is concluded that Whitehorse is generally capable of dealing with the predictable effects of pipeline construction and operation. Recommendations and references are given.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Whitehorse/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ community development/

F-36 THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY - A RESUME OF THE LYSYK REPORT.
Sonya Dakers.
Ottawa : Library of Parliament, 1977. 8 p.

333.8231 Dak YA

This paper gives a brief resume of the recommendations of the Lysyk Inquiry together with the arguments which support them. Chapters in the report are identified by the major headings.

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines/ hydrocarbon development/

F-37 ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY - EXHIBITS.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 51 vol.

330.971 AHPI YA

These volumes contain exhibits presented before the Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry, many of which concern the socioeconomic impacts on the Yukon of the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline project.

pipelines/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ hydrocarbon development/ Alaska Highway pipeline/

F-38 ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY.
Kenneth Lysyk, Edith Bohmer, and Willard Phelps.
Ottawa : Minister of Supply and Services Canada, 1977. 171 p.

333.8231 Lys YA

This preliminary report presents findings of an inquiry directed by the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs to identify the principal social and economic implications of the proposed Alaska Highway gas pipeline. The report summarizes evidence from briefs, submissions, exhibits and testimony given before formal and informal hearings held in 17 Yukon communities. The inquiry's terms of reference are presented, and the proposed pipeline project is described. The report presents inquiry findings and recommendations on employment and training, economic and social impacts, Yukon Indian land claim, the Dempster Lateral, planning and regulation, and compensation.

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines/ employment/ in-migration/ native peoples/ Whitehorse/ Old Crow/ communities/ Dempster Highway/ land claims/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-39 ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT - SUBMISSION AND APPLICATION.
Alberta Gas Trunk Line.
Calgary : Alberta Gas Trunk Line, 1976. 4 vol.

330.971 AGTL YA

These technical volumes prepared for the NEB comprise the request of the Alberta Gas Trunk Line for authority to construct and operate facilities required as part of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project to transport gas from Alaska to markets in the U.S.A. Areas covered include supply and requirements, gas supply and sales contracts, facilities, financial aspects, routes, and socioeconomic impact.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ AGTL/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-40 ALASKA HIGHWAY PROJECT - 48" ALTERNATIVE - APPLICATION.
Alberta Gas Trunk Line (Canada) Limited.
Calgary : Alberta Gas Trunk Line (Canada) Limited, 1977. 3 vol.

330.971 AGTL (Ca) YA

These technical volumes comprise AGTL's request to the NEB for authority to construct and operate facilities required as part of the 48" pipeline alternative of the Alaska Highway Pipeline project to transport gas from Alberta to markets in the U.S.A. Supporting material covers supply and requirements, contracts, facilities, financial matters, routes, and socioeconomic impact.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ AGTL/ hydrocarbon development/

F-41 THE ALCAN PIPELINE - EFFECTS ON CYPRUS ANVIL MINING CORPORATION, THE COMMUNITY OF FARO, AND FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IN THE YUKON.
John Bruk.
s.l. : Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, 1977. 16 p.

000 YA

Written by the President and Chief Executive Officer of Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, this paper briefly assesses the positive and negative impacts of the pipeline on Cyprus Anvil and Faro. A summary and recommendations are presented.

pipelines/ Faro/ mining/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/ Cyprus Anvil/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-42 THE ALTERNATIVES: A SUMMARY OF THREE PROPOSALS TO MOVE PRUDHOE BAY GAS.
The Lombard North Group.
Calgary : The Lombard North Group Ltd., 1976. 1 vol.

330.971 APC YA

Prepared for Alcan Pipeline Company, this report presents an overview of the geotechnical, biological, social and economic aspects of the Alcan, El Paso and Arctic Gas proposals to move Prudhoe Bay gas. References and a bibliography are included.

pipelines/ hydrocarbon development/ Foothills/ CAGPL/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-43 AMENDED APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS OIL PIPE LINE LTD. FOR A GRANT OF INTERESTS IN TERRITORIAL LANDS.
Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd.
Ottawa : Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd., 1979. 7 vol.

665.544 FOPL YA

This application to DIAND sets out Foothills' proposal to construct and operate a crude oil pipeline from the Alaska/Yukon Territory border through the southern Yukon Territory and northeast B.C. to Alberta. Supporting volumes detail supply and market, facilities, financial aspects, environmental impacts, as well as socioeconomic and industrial impacts.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/ employment/ cost of living/ transportation/ business/ tourism/ mining/ hunting/ trapping/ native peoples/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-44 APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS OIL PIPELINE LTD. FOR A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY.
Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd., 1979. 10 p.

330.971 FPL YA

This is an application of Foothills to the NEB for authority to construct and operate the Canadian sections of a crude oil pipeline originating at Skagway and terminating at a point of interconnection with facilities in Alberta.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-45 APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. FOR A CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Pipe Lines, 1976. 12 vol.

330.971 FPL(Y) YA

This application to the NEB seeks authority to construct and operate a natural gas transmission line from the Alaska-Yukon border in a direction paralleling the Alaska Highway to connect with a line in Alberta. Supporting volumes provide information on facilities, financial matters, supplies and markets, socioeconomic and environmental impacts, and the Alaska Highway Project 48" Alternative.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-46 APPLICATION TO THE NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD.
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 20 vol.

330.971 Ca YA

These technical volumes comprise CAGPL's request to the NEB and DIAND for authority to construct and operate a gas pipeline from the Alaska - Yukon border across northern Yukon into the N.W.T. and south along the Mackenzie River Valley to Alberta. Supporting exhibits include a regional socioeconomic impact statement, a northerner training program, information on costs, locations, construction and facilities, as well as a benefit-cost analysis of the applicant's proposal.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-47 ARCTIC GAS CONSOLIDATION FILING AND THIRD AMENDMENT TO APPLICATIONS.
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 1 vol.

330.97199 CAGPL YA

This is CAGPL's third amendment to its application to the NEB and DIAND for authority to construct and operate a pipeline to transport Arctic natural gas to southern markets. It details technical and financial aspects of the proposed project.

pipelines/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ CAGPL/ northern Yukon/ hydrocarbon development/

F-48 AN ASSESSMENT OF THE RISKS OF COST OVERRUNS AND THE OPPORTUNITY FOR COST REDUCTION.
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
s.l. : Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited, n.d.. 300 p.

330.971 CAGPL YA

Prepared in response to an NEB request, this technical report examines, illustrates, and assesses the risks and opportunities associated with the Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline construction plan.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/

F-49 ASSOCIATED PROJECTS. SUBMISSION 7-2. ADDENDUM TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YUKON SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE.
Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
Whitehorse : Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 14 p.

388.5097191 FPL (SY) YA

Prepared for FEARO, this report briefly reviews major projects in the Yukon Territory specifically related to the construction and operation of the Alaska Highway Pipeline as well as those which will overlap with the gas pipeline project in southern Yukon. The degree of interaction between projects that can be anticipated and likely environmental implications are discussed.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ NCPC/ Shakwak Highway/ hydrocarbon development/

F-50 BEYOND THE PIPELINE.
Women's Research Centre.
s.l. : The Women's Research Centre, 1979. 265 p.

303.43 WRC YA

Prepared for the Northern Pipeline Agency, this detailed study was undertaken to identify socioeconomic issues of current and anticipated concerns related to women and their families resulting from the proposed construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline. Pipeline impacts on employment for women, education, social services, cost of living, business, housing, crime, and the community are assessed. Conclusions and recommendations are given. A bibliography is included.

women/ pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Whitehorse/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ business/ housing/ cost of living/ social problems/

F-51 COMMUNITY IMPACT OF PIPELINE
Doug Munroe.
s.l. : Economic Research and Planning, 1977. 7 p.

PAM 1977-168 YA

This brief preliminary report estimates the impact of Alaska Highway pipeline operations on the employment and population of communities along the pipeline route. It focuses on employment and population. A summary is given.

hydrocarbon development/ hydrocarbon development-socioeconomic impacts/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines/

Beaver Creek/ Haines Junction/ Teslin/ Watson Lake/ Whitehorse/ community development/

F-52 A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PROJECT, THE MAPLE LEAF PROJECT, THE COMBINED PROJECT AND THE ARCTIC GAS PROJECT.
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
s.l. : Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited, n.d.. 128 p.

330.971 CAGPL YA

This technical report was submitted by CAGPL to the NEB in support of its pipeline application. It is a comprehensive technical and economic analysis of alternative proposals for the transportation of Alaskan and Mackenzie Delta gas. It concludes that the Arctic Gas project is superior to the Alaska Highway, Maple Leaf and combined projects.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ northern Yukon/ hydrocarbon development/ Foothills/

F-53 A COST OVERRUN STUDY.
Lemberg Consultants Ltd. with Canuck Engineering Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 61 p.

330.971 Lem YA

This study was commissioned by Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd in March 1977 to respond to the request by the NEB for an assessment of the probability of cost overruns for the Alaska Highway and Maple Leaf Projects in Canada. It evaluates the major uncertainties in the capital cost estimates for the Canadian portion of the Alaska Highway Pipeline project (48" alternative). References are cited.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-54 DEMPSTER LATERAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECT - CORPORATE POLICY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT SUMMARY.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 25 p.

333.823 1 FPL YA

This report briefly summarizes anticipated socioeconomic impacts of the Dempster Lateral Gas Pipeline Project.

pipelines/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/ Foothills/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-55 DEMPSTER LATERAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECT LOGISTICS REQUIREMENTS AND COSTS.
Trimac Consulting Services Ltd.
Calgary : Trimac Consulting Services Ltd., 1979. 60 p.

EDYTG

This technical report summarizes the cost and operating requirements for material supply logistics in support of construction of the Dempster Lateral gas pipeline. Available transport routes and infrastructures are evaluated, and intermodal transfer and storage requirements are considered. Tables and figures supplement the text.

pipelines/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ pipeline costs/ hydrocarbon development/

F-56 ECONOMICS OF PIPELINE ELECTRIFICATION IN THE YUKON. DRAFT REPORT.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited.
Calgary : Canadian Resourcecon Limited, 1981. 26 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for Westwater Research Centre, this preliminary report provides a range of possible values for natural gas that could be freed up by electrification, and estimates what price of power would make it economically feasible in the Yukon to use electric power to operate pipeline compressor stations. Conclusions are presented.

pipelines/ natural gas/ pipeline electrification/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ energy costs/

F-57 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT OF THE PORTION OF THE MACKENZIE GAS PIPELINE FROM ALASKA TO ALBERTA.
Environment Protection Board.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 4 vol.

330.971 En YA

These volumes present the findings of a study undertaken to assess the environmental impacts to be expected if the Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline proposed by CAGSL was approved. Some attention is given to the impact on northern peoples, fishing, hunting, and trapping. Recommendations are made.

pipelines/ CAGSL/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ fisheries/ hunting/ trapping/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-58 AN EVALUATION OF THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF A MACKENZIE VALLEY GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHERN TERRITORIES.
P.M. Manders.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1973. 74 p.

330.971 Ma YA

This report presents an estimation of the major economic impacts on the Yukon and N.W.T. resulting from the construction of the proposed Mackenzie Valley Gas Pipeline. Two periods are considered: 1975-82 which covers the estimated construction and build-up to capacity throughput periods; and 1983-99 which covers the first 17 years of the operation and maintenance of the pipeline. Impacts on labour employment and income, and on territorial government revenues, are analysed. References are cited.

pipelines/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ employment/ labour supply/ taxation/ YTG/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-59 EXAMINATION OF ROUTING ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE IN THE KLUANE LAKE REGION. SUBMISSION 3-5. ADDENDUM TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YUKON SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE.
Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
Whitehorse : Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981.
1 vol.

388.5097191 FPL (SY) YA

Prepared for FEARO, this report examines and evaluates four alternative pipeline routes in the Kluane Lake region. Results of the evaluation reflecting engineering and construction difficulties, as well as environmental concerns, land use issues and public safety matters, are presented. Potential impacts, mitigative measures and residual impacts along the preferred route are described. Maps and appendices are included.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Kluane Lake/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/ Kluane region/

F-60 EXAMINATION OF ROUTING ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE IN THE MARSH LAKE/SQUANGA LAKE REGION. SUBMISSION 3-3. ADDENDUM TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YUKON SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE.
Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
Whitehorse : Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981.
79 p.

388.5097191 FPL (SY) YA

Prepared for FEARO, this report examines and evaluates three alternative pipeline routes in the Marsh Lake/Squanga Lake region. Potential impacts, mitigative measures and residual impacts along the preferred route are described. Appendices and maps are included.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Marsh Lake/ Squanga Lake/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-61 EXAMINATION OF ROUTING ALTERNATIVES FOR THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE IN THE SWIFT RIVER / RANCHERIA VALLEY REGION. SUBMISSION 3-4. ADDENDUM TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YUKON SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE.
Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
Whitehorse : Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981.
1 vol.

338.5097191 FPL (SY) YA

Prepared for FEARO, this report examines and evaluates two alternative pipeline routes in the Swift River / Rancheria region. Results of the evaluation reflecting engineering and construction difficulties as well as environmental concerns, land use issues and public safety matters are presented. Potential impacts, mitigative measures and residual impacts along the preferred route are described. Maps and appendices are included.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Swift River/ Rancheria/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-62 FINANCIAL IMPACT ON THE GOVERNMENT OF YUKON, THE CITY OF WHITEHORSE AND OTHER COMMUNITIES ADJACENT TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE.
Mervyn E. Miller.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 27 p.

DIAND

This paper presents a brief assessment of the economic impact of the Alaska Highway Pipeline on the Government of Yukon, Whitehorse, and other communities in the territory.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ hydrocarbon development/ taxation/ Whitehorse/ YTG/ cost of living/ communities/ community development/

F-63 FOOTHILLS' NATURAL GAS TRANSPORT SYSTEM AND ITS POTENTIAL IMPACT ON ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY AND USES IN YUKON.
North Western Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 27 p.

665.744 Nor YA

Prepared for Yukon Research and Development Institute, this paper briefly examines the feasibility of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline being powered by hydroelectric power instead of fuel from the line. The economics and costs of Yukon power are assessed, and other social and economic considerations are discussed. Conclusions are presented.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydroelectric power/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-64 GOVERNMENT LAND USE POLICIES IN THE SOUTH YUKON.
J.W. Wilson.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 22 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Northern Pipelines Branch of DIAND, this report reviews government land use policies and operations in the Yukon in light of the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline. It focuses on the consequences of the pipeline for human settlement and its implications for government land-oriented programs.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ YTG/ in-migration/ land use/ Foothills/ tourism/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-65 HISTORIC PROPERTIES STUDY - PROPOSED DEMPSTER LATERAL PIPELINE ROUTE.
S.G. Van Dyke.
Calgary : Lifeways of Canada Limited, 1979. 135 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Limited, this report identifies the nature and magnitude of the historic properties along the proposed pipeline corridor, and determines potential concerns related to them. A preliminary assessment of the potential impact of the proposed pipeline is made. A summary, references, and appendices are included.

pipelines/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ heritage resources/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ historic sites/ native peoples/

F-66 HOW WILL THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT AFFECT WHITEHORSE WOMEN?
Diane C. Wykes.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 57 p.

330.97191 Wyk YA

Prepared for the information and use of the Victoria Faulkner Women's Centre, this paper assesses the anticipated impact of the pipeline on life in the Yukon, especially for aspects of particular concern to women. Areas covered include employment, family life, counselling services, hospitals, housing, and schools. References are cited and a bibliography is included.

Whitehorse/ women/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines/ employment/ housing/ education/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ health care/

F-67 INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS IN RESPONSE TO NEW ORDER RH-3-81 RESPECTING MARCH 31, 1981 PUBLIC HEARINGS - TARIFFS, TOLLS, FINANCING AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS - THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT - ZONE 6,7,8,9.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.

Ottawa : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for the NEB, this technical volume presents information on tariffs, tolls and financing related to the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline project.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/

F-68 INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE. YUKON TERRITORY.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 190 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines, this report presents a socioeconomic impact assessment of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline. Areas covered include acculturation, public safety, public health, cost of living, incomes, and employment. Recommendations are made and references are cited.

pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ cost of living/ employment/ Foothills/ health care/ native peoples/

F-69 INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE, YUKON TERRITORY.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 691 p.

330.971 IS YA

This environmental impact assessment was prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines. A large part of the study is concerned with the social and economic impacts of the pipeline on the lives of Yukoners in general and pipeline corridor residents in particular. Aspects covered include employment, cost of living, public health, trapping, commercial fisheries, and transportation. Summaries, recommendations, and references are given.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ employment/ cost of living/ trapping/ commercial fishing/ transportation/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-70 INITIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT - DEMPSTER CORRIDOR.
The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1979. 2 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., this report assesses the biological, physical and social impacts resulting from the construction and operation of the proposed Dempster Highway gas pipeline. Recommendations are made and references are cited. Appendices are included. The second volume isan executive summary.

pipelines/ regional development/ Old Crow/ Dawson/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ Dempster Highway/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/

F-71 MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES - SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines.
Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines, Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-17.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 193 p.

330.971 ESCNP YA

This report looks at the people, the natural environment and resource use in the Mackenzie Valley and northern Yukon, and how these would be affected by proposed pipeline construction and operation. Conclusions are presented and recommendations are made.

pipelines/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ northern Yukon/ Old Crow/ native peoples/ employment/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-72 MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON.
Pipeline Application Assessment Group.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974.
442 p.

330.971 Pi YA

This report identifies and assesses the environmental and regional socioeconomic effects that could result in the Yukon and N.W.T. as a direct or indirect result of the Mackenzie Valley pipeline project described in the CAGPL publication submitted to the Government of Canada On March 21, 1974. The socioeconomic impact analysis is divided into general impact, sectoral, and local impact analyses.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ Old Crow/ northern Yukon/ employment/ cost of living/ tourism/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/ native peoples/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-73 MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY SUMMARIES OF PROCEEDINGS.
Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1976. 6 vol.

330.971 MVP YA

These volumes comprise summaries of the proceedings of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. Volume 1 deals with construction and engineering, Volume 2 with physical and living environments, Volume 3 with the Mackenzie Delta and Beaufort Sea, Volume 4 with community hearings, Volume 6 with social and economic aspects, and Volume 7 with final arguments.

pipelines/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ Beaufort Sea/ Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry/ Old Crow/ Whitehorse/ northern Yukon/ native peoples/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ Council for Yukon Indians/

F-74 NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND: THE REPORT OF THE MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY.
Thomas R. Berger.
Ottawa : Minister of Supply and Services, 1977. 2 vol.

330.971 Ber YA

These two volumes present the comprehensive report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry conducted by Thomas R. Berger to assess the impact of the proposed pipeline on the Yukon and N.W.T. Volume One deals with the broad social, economic and environmental impacts that a gas pipeline and an energy corridor would have in the Mackenzie Valley and the western Arctic. Effects on the northern Yukon and Beaufort Sea region are detailed, and recommendations are made. Volume Two sets out terms and conditions to be imposed if a pipeline is built.

pipelines/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ northern Yukon/ Beaufort Sea/ native peoples/ employment/ Old Crow/ transportation/ business/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socoeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-75 OLD CROW, Y.T. AND THE PROPOSED NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
J.K. Stager.
Environmental - Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report No. 74-21.
Ottawa : Information Canada, 1974. 232 p.

330.971 ESCNP YA

This study assesses the impact of building and operating a trunk gas pipeline through northern Yukon on the social and economic life of the people of Old Crow. A summary and bibliography are included.

pipelines/ northern Yukon/ Old Crow/ native peoples/ employment/ business/ hunting/ trapping/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

AN OVERVIEW OF POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF GAS PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION ON USE AND VALUE OF YUKON FISHERIES.
P. Eby and Associates Limited.
Vancouver : P. Eby and Associates Limited, 1977. 84 l.

SEE C-4

F-76 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND UPDATE FOR ADDENDA SUBMISSIONS. SUBMISSION 2-1. ADDENDUM TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE YUKON SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE PROJECT.
Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd.
Whitehorse : Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., 1981. 70 p.

388.5097191 FPL (SY) YA

Prepared for FEARO, this report presents an update and overview of the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project, including changes in the project plans. Technical information is presented on the pipeline system, compressor facilities, ancillary facilities, construction, plus operations and maintenance in the Yukon.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/

F-77 REASONS FOR DECISION - NORTHERN PIPELINES.
National Energy Board.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 3 vol.

330.971 NEB YA

This comprehensive report sets out the reasons for the NEB decision on the various proposals to transport Alaskan and/or Mackenzie Delta gas to southern markets. Information is summarized from the NEB hearings in the areas of demand and supply forecasts, engineering design and technical feasibility, financial matters, and regional socioeconomic impacts. The board decision is presented and discussed. Route maps and appendices are included.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Foothills/ northern Yukon/ employment/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ in-migration/ tourism/ native peoples/ business/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-78 REGIONAL IMPACT OF A NORTHERN GAS PIPELINE.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Economic Staff Group, and MPS Associates.
Environmental-Social Committee Northern Pipelines Task Force on Northern Oil Development Report Nos. 73-29 to 73-34.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1973. 7 vol.

330.971 ESCNP YA

This comprehensive report assesses the economic impact on Canada's northern territories of constructing and operating a large diameter gas pipeline from Alaska through the Mackenzie Valley to the northern border of Alberta. The bulk of the report deals only with the NWT, but some attention is given to northern Yukon and Old Crow in particular.

pipelines/ Mackenzie Valley pipeline/ Old Crow/ transportation/ northern Yukon/ hunting/ trapping/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

F-79 REPORT ON CAMP AND COMMUNITY INTERACTION.
Strong Hall and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 52 p.

302.4 Str YA

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. to assist planning for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, this report describes the major potential issues that could develop in interaction between pipeline construction camps and communities in Yukon. Proposed construction camps are described and the communities they would affect are identified. Policy options for Foothills in planning its construction camps in relation to local communities are developed.

Foothills/ pipelines/ construction camps/ Whitehorse/ Teslin/ Haines Junction/ Beaver Creek/ Burwash Landing/ Destruction Bay/ Swift River/ hydrocarbon development/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ community development/

F-80 REPORT ON IN-MIGRATION (BACKGROUND REPORT).
Ian Mellor and Phil Paulson.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 136 p.

304.87191 Mel YA

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. to assist in planning for the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, this study identifies and analyzes factors affecting in-migration related to the Yukon section of the pipeline. The structure and dynamics of in-migration, characteristics of in-migrants, and determinants of in-migration levels are examined. The policy implications of these findings are discussed.

pipelines/ Foothills/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ in-migration/

F-81 REPORT ON INFLATION.
Strong Hall and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 44 p.

332.41 Str YA

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd., this report assesses the inflationary effects in the Yukon of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline. Potential inflation and shortages are assessed in the areas of labour, accomodation, transportation, and consumer goods and services. Measures to reduce the potential for inflation or to lessen its impact are considered.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Foothills/ employment/ housing/ cost of living/ transportation/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-82 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT OF PROPOSED ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE IN NORTHERN CANADA.
Gemini North Ltd.
s.l. : Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited, 1974. 7 vol. (in 4)

330.971 CAGPL SEI YA

This comprehensive study was commissioned by CAGPL to evaluate impacts on the Yukon and N.W.T. during construction and operation of the proposed Arctic Gas pipeline. Particular attention is given to impacts on employment and the labour force, cost of living, social problems, and the traditional economy. Appendices and a bibliography accompany the report.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ native peoples/ Old Crow/ employment/ cost of living/ social problems/ northern Yukon/ transportation/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-83 STUDIES RELATED TO ALTERNATE METHODS OF CONNECTING MACKENZIE DELTA GAS.
Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd., 1977. 1 vol.

330.971 FPL(Y) YA

This volume provides outlines and capital cost estimates of three alternative methods of connecting Mackenzie Delta natural gas reserves. Among the alternatives are a 30" pipeline along the Dempster Highway to connect with the 48" Alaska Highway line at Whitehorse, and a 30" pipeline along the Dempster Highway to connect with a rerouted 48" Alaska Highway pipeline near Dawson.

hydrocarbon development/ Mackenzie Delta/ pipelines/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ Alaska Highway pipeline/

F-84 A STUDY ON THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE IN THE YUKON TERRITORY - REVISION 1.
Ian Hayward and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1981. 16 p.

338.433665744 Hay YA

This technical report presents revised cost estimates for the construction, operation and maintenance of the electrical system to provide for electrical drives for the compressors at gas pumping stations in the Yukon section of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas pipeline.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ pipeline electrification/

F-85 A STUDY ON THE ELECTRIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Ian Hayward and Associates.
Vancouver : Ian Hayward and Associates, 1981. 14 p.

338.433665744 Hay YA

This technical report presents cost estimates for the construction, operation and maintenance of the electrical system to provide for electrical drives for the compressors at gas pumping stations in the Yukon section of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ pipeline electrification/

F-86 A SUBMISSION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF YUKON TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY AT WHITEHORSE, YUKON, JULY 1977.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1977. 98 p.

330.971 YTG YA

This report by YTG examines the probable socioeconomic impacts of the Alaska Highway pipeline on the Yukon, its communities and its people. Areas covered include manpower planning, financial impact, highways and public works, impacts on communities, the educational system, welfare, health and rehabilitation, and energy costs.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ employment/ cost of living/ highways/ transportation/ Whitehorse/ education/ housing/ health care/ energy costs/ tourism/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines--socioeconomic impacts/ community development/ social services

F-87 SUBMISSION OF FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (YUKON) LTD. AND APPLICATIONS OF FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (SOUTH YUKON) LTD. AND FOOTHILLS PIPE LINES (NORTH YUKON) LTD. FOR A GRANT OF INTERESTS IN TERRITORIAL LANDS.
Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd.
Calgary : Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd., 1979. 6 vol.

665.744 FPL(Y) YA

This application to DIAND for authority to construct the Dempster Lateral Gas Pipeline is supported by technical volumes covering project description, facilities, financial matters, environmental impacts, and socioeconomic impacts.

pipelines/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/ Foothills/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ business/ native peoples/ hunting/ trapping/ tourism/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-88 TOWARDS THE MANAGEMENT OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS RELATED TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT - PREPARATORY MATERIAL.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd., 1978. 10 vol.

330.971 AHPP YA

These brief booklets provide a preliminary assessment of anticipated socioeconomic impacts of the proposed Alaska Highway Pipeline. Prepared for the Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, they cover aspects of in-migration, employment, housing, land use, mining, service industries, cost of living, public health, recreation, hunting, trapping, fishing, social problems, and native aspirations.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ employment/ in-migration/ housing/ mining/ service industries/ cost of living/ health care/ trapping/ fisheries/ social problems/ native peoples/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ hunting/

F-89 THE TRANSMISSION OF PRUDHOE BAY GAS TO AMERICAN MARKETS: A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARISON OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE AND THE FOOTHILLS (YUKON) PIPELINE IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 419 p.

330.971 AHPP YA

This report compares the environmental impacts of the Alaska Highway pipeline and Arctic Gas pipeline. Aspects covered include employment, health and safety, cost of living, trapping, fisheries, and transportation. References are cited and conclusions are presented.

pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ employment/ cost of living/ trapping/ fisheries/ transportation/ CAGPL/ / Foothills/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/ health care/

F-90 WRITTEN ARGUMENT FILED ON BEHALF OF CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE LIMITED.
Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited.
s.l. : s.n., n.d.. 2 vol.

330.971 99 CAGPL YA

This comprehensive technical report was filed on behalf of CAGPL in its application to the NEB for authority to construct and operate a pipeline to transport gas from Alaska to markets in the U.S. and from the Mackenzie Delta to Canadian markets. It covers all aspects of the proposed plan, including route selection, construction, operations, costs, and socioeconomic considerations. A summary of conclusions is included.

pipelines/ CAGPL/ Arctic Gas pipeline/ northern Yukon/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

F-91 YUKON BUSINESSES: A REGIONAL ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL ECONOMIC SERVICE TO THE FOOTHILLS PIPE LINE PROJECTS.
Paul S. White and Associates.
s.l. : Foothills Pipe Lines, 1978. 2 vol.

338.709171 Whi YA

Prepared for Foothills Pipe Lines, this report presents a list of Yukon businesses as well as an evaluation of the extent to which Yukon business is capable of providing goods and services to the pipeline contractors in relation to the Alaska Highway Pipeline Project. Recommendations are made to establish policies and procedures to deal with Yukon business in order to meet legislative requirements. A summary and conclusions are given.

business/ Foothills/ pipelines/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ employment/ hydrocarbon development/ pipelines-socioeconomic impacts/

HYDROELECTRIC POWER

G-1 AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT - REVIEW OF POWER SYSTEM AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND RECOMMENDED WATER LICENCE APPLICATION.
Crippen Engineering Limited and Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants.
Edmonton : Crippen Engineering Ltd., 1975. 88 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report outlines findings of power system and environmental studies of the Aishihik River Power Development, and presents a comparison of the costs and benefits associated with various operating conditions. Conditions for optimum use of the water are indicated. Recommendations are made for conditions for NCPC to request in its water license application.

NCPC/ Aishihik River/ Canyon River/ Otter Falls/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ Aishihik/

G-2 AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT - SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT.
G.E. Crippen and Associates Ltd.
Vancouver : G.E. Crippen and Associates Ltd., 1972. 45 p.

627.8 Cr YA

This supplementary report outlines the investigation and conceptual design work carried out since the issue of the Aishihik River Power Development Engineering Report in April 1972. Included are a project description and an assessment of power potential of the Aishihik River.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ Aishihik River/ NCPC/ energy resources/ Aishihik/

G-3 AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING REPORT.
G.E. Crippen and Associates Ltd.
Vancouver : G.E. Crippen and Associates Ltd., 1972. 45 p.

627.8 Cr YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report presents information on the engineering feasibility, power potential, project description, and cost estimates for the Aishihik River power development. Recommendations are made, and appendices of supporting data supplement the text.

hydroelectric power/ Aishihik River/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ Aishihik/

G-4 AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT YUKON TERRITORY - A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited.
Vancouver : Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited, 1972. 80 p.

627.8 PB YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report identifies potential environmental problems of the proposed Aishihik hydroelectric project and suggests ways to reduce their impact. The economic and social values of Otter Falls and Rainbow Falls and their tourist potential are assessed. Impacts on the use of the lake and river system by Indian settlements and by tourists are evaluated. Recommendations are made.

Aishihik River/ NCPC/ Otter Falls/ Rainbow Falls/ hydroelectric power/ tourism/ native peoples/ energy/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ Aishihik/

G-5 AISHIHIK VILLAGE IMPACT ANALYSIS.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1975. 30 p.

333.91 Syn YA

This report was prepared for the Yukon Native Brotherhood as part of its presentation to the DIAND Water Board hearings of August 28, 1975 regarding NCPC's application to raise water levels in Aishihik Lake. It briefly assesses the socioeconomic impact of the proposed project for the Aishihik Indian people. A summary and recommendations are presented. References and photographs are included.

Aishihik Village/ Aishihik River/ hydroelectric power/ NCPC/ native peoples/ Yukon Native Brotherhood/ energy/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ Aishihik/

A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WATSON LAKE.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 75 p.

SEE B-5

G-6 THE DEVELOPMENT OF POWER IN THE YUKON.
Northern Canada Power Commission.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1974. 16 p.

000 YA

This paper outlines projected future demands for power in the Yukon, and briefly discusses alternative sources of power and potential hydro projects in the territory. Technical maps supplement the text.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ NCPC/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-7 THE DEVELOPMENT OF POWER IN THE YUKON.
Sigma Resource Consultants Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 4 vol.

621.312 Si YA

Prepared for NCPC, this comprehensive technical report presents the first phase of a planning program to determine and develop the power resources of the Yukon. An inventory of available energy sources in the territory is presented. The more promising power developments are compared on the basis of cost as well as socioeconomic and environmental impacts. Growth of the demand for power to 1990 is analyzed, and strategies to develop power resources to meet this demand are presented. A preliminary system plan is prepared, and recommended schemes are put forward. Appendix 3 presents a detailed look at the potential effects of hydro power sites on resources and communities in the territory.

NCPC/ hydroelectric power/ energy demand/ energy resources/ energy costs/ communities/ tourism/ mining/ hunting/ trapping/ forestry/ native peoples/ Primrose River/ Teslin River/ Pelly River/ Stewart River/ Yukon River/ Frances River/ Tatshenshini River/

G-8 ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION INTERCONNECTION STUDY.
B.C. Hydro, System Engineering Division.
Yukon River Basin Study Project Report Energy No. 2.
Vancouver : s.n., 1983. 66 p.

333.914 Ele YA

This technical study was completed for the Yukon River Basin Study. It investigates the engineering and economic feasibility of alternative electric interconnections between Yukon regional load centres and generation sources outside the territory. Five alternative interconnections between the Yukon and sources outside the territory were evaluated: Stikine-Whitehorse; Stikine-Faro; Liard-Faro; Bennett Field-Ross River; Susitna River-Whitehorse. Conclusions are presented. Tables, figures and appendices provide technical data.

hydroelectric power/ Yukon River Basin Study/ Whitehorse/ Faro/ Ross River/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-9 ELECTRICAL POWER NORTH OF 60 : REPORT OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION.
Canada. Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Subcommittee on the Northern Canada Power Commission.
Ottawa : Canadian Government Publishing Centre, 1982. 103 p.

351.8722 Can YA

This document presents the findings of a study of NCPC undertaken because of northerners' concerns about electrical power costs, rate structures, NCPC operations, and regulations. The report discusses supply and cost of electrical power in the territories, organizational alternatives, the need for financial and facilities planning, solutions to regulatory problems, and financial aspects of electrical power north of 60. Recommendations are made, and their financial impact is assessed. A summary of findings and recommendations is presented, and appendices are included.

NCPC/ cost of living/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-10 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STUDIES OF FIVE HYDRO PROJECTS IN YUKON.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited.
Calgary : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 299 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report presents a comparative evaluation of five potential hydroelectric developments using environmental and socioeconomic criteria, as well as a ranking of the projects from most preferred to least preferred in terms of those criteria. The project sites are: Mid-Yukon (Yukon River); Granite Canyon (Pelly River); Ross Canyon (Ross River); Hoole Canyon (Pelly River); and False Canyon (Frances River). References are given.

NCPC/ Yukon River/ Granite Canyon/ Pelly River/ Ross Canyon/ Hoole Canyon/ False Canyon/ Frances River/ native peoples/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ fisheries/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ energy/ energy resources/

EXPLORING A SOFT ENERGY PATH FOR THE YUKON TERRITORY.
David B. Brooks.
Ottawa : Energy Probe, 1980. 111 p.

SEE K-15

G-11 FALSE CANYON HYDRO PREFEASIBILITY STUDY.
Shawinigan Stanley.
Edmonton : Shawinigan Stanley, 1982. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report examines the technical feasibility of a hydro power site located approximately 60 km downstream of Frances Lake on the Frances River, and presents a capital cost estimate for development at the site together with an analysis of the cost of energy. Appendices of technical data supplement the text.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ NCPC/ False Canyon/ Frances Lake/ Frances River/ energy costs/ energy resources/

G-12 FINAL REPORT - NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS - HISTORICAL RESOURCES.
Lifeways of Canada.
Calgary : Lifeways of Canada Limited, 1983. 116 l.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this study evaluates five potential hydroelectric projects in the Yukon in terms of their present and potential heritage concerns. A preliminary impact assessment is made ranking the projects according to magnitude of work required to mitigate impacts to the heritage resources, and to the scope and value of potential resources present. Maps and photographs supplement the text. References are cited.

hydroelectric power/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ heritage resources/ historic sites/ native peoples/ Granite Canyon/ Ross Canyon/ Hoole Canyon/ False Canyon/ NCPC/

G-13 FINANCIAL ASPECTS OF A YUKON POWER COMMISSION.
Mel Foster.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 57 p.

000 YA

This report discusses the possibility of the formation of a Yukon Power Commission to take over the Yukon Region of NCPC. NCPC finances and organization are reviewed. Ownership of power and the role of private power in Yukon's energy future are considered. Power rates and consumption are surveyed. A concluding chapter summarizes some possible approaches for the formation of a Yukon Power Commission. A summary is given.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ NCPC/ YTG/ Yukon Electrical Company/

G-14 FISHERIES PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Fisheries Service.
Ottawa : Department of the Environment, 1973. 64 p.

333.95611 Can YA

This interim report was prepared for use by the Water Board during the January 1973 public hearing into the proposed Aishihik Hydro Power Development. In discussing anticipated problems between fisheries and power development, it considers losses related to reductions of the Aishihik sport fishery, socioeconomic costs related to this reduction as it pertains to Indian subsistence fisheries, and the loss of commercial fishing potential in the Aishihik waterways. Conclusions and recommendations are presented.

fisheries/ native peoples/ tourism/ Aishihik River/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ sport fishing/ commercial fishing/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ Aishihik/

FOOTHILLS' NATURAL GAS TRANSPORT SYSTEM AND ITS POTENTIAL IMPACT ON ELECTRIC POWER SUPPLY AND USES IN YUKON.
North Western Associates Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 27 p.

SEE F-63

G-15 FORECAST ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1979 - 1998.
Foster Research.
Calgary : Foster Research, 1979. 189 p.

351.8722 Fos YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report provides a long-range forecast of the electric energy requirements for the Yukon in total, on a year-to-year basis from 1979 - 1983, and in five-year intervals thereafter to 1998. Economic and other factors affecting electric energy requirements in Yukon are identified and analysed, and several economic development scenarios for the territory are considered. The potential to export electric energy from the Yukon to Alaska, B.C., and the N.W.T. is examined. A summary of the report is provided.

energy/ hydroelectric power/ NCPC/ mining/ smelters/ pipelines/ transportation/ business/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ energy demand/

G-16 FRANCES RIVER DEVELOPMENT DECEMBER 1969.
Montreal Engineering Co. Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1969. 38 p.

000 YA

This report presents a plan for a hydro plant at the Upper Canyon site on the Frances River. The project cost, cost of power, and energy reserves are assessed. Detailed estimates, data on hydrology, project drawings, and an energy cost summary are included as appendices.

hydroelectric power/ Frances River/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-17 "Future energy needs of the Yukon and its neighbours."
George J. Smith.
In PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH NORTHERN RESOURCES CONFERENCE "YUKON ON THE MOVE", WHITEHORSE, OCTOBER 22-24, 1975.

Whitehorse : Yukon Chamber of Mines and the Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, 1975. pp. 28 - 30.

330. No YA

This article assesses the hydroelectric power development potential of the Yukon and suggests ways this resource could be marketed. A summary and recommendations are presented.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/

G-18 GRANITE CANYON DEVELOPMENT PRE-FEASIBILITY STUDY - CONSTRUCTION IN TWO STAGES.
Acres Consulting Services Limited.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 85 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report on the Granite Canyon hydroelectric development site summarizes the results of 1980 and 1981 preliminary engineering work and presents the cost estimates and overall development schedules for the two-stage development of the site. Tables, figures, maps and plans supplement the text.

hydroelectric power/ Granite Canyon/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-19 GRANITE CANYON DEVELOPMENT PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 145 p.

627.81 Acr YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report investigates how the Granite Canyon hydroelectric power site on the Pelly River can be developed to meet the growth of demand in the area served by the Aishihik-Whitehorse-Faro System of NCPC. Engineering feasibility, capital cost estimates, and energy costs are assessed. A development schedule is presented.

hydroelectric power/ Pelly River/ NCPC/ Granite Canyon/ energy/ Aishihik/ Whitehorse/ Faro/ energy demand/ energy costs/ energy resources/

G-20 GRANITE CANYON DEVELOPMENT: PRELIMINARY STUDY OF STAGED CONSTRUCTION.
Acres Consulting Services Limited.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1981. 41 p.

BINS

Prepared for NCPC, this technical study investigates the feasibility of staged development of the Granite Canyon site on the Pelly River. Technical and financial aspects of the project are evaluated and compared. A summary and conclusions are presented.

hydroelectric power/ NCPC/ Granite Canyon/ Pelly River/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy/

G-21 HOOLE CANYON HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT - PREFEASIBILITY STUDY.
Crippen Consultants.
North Vancouver : Crippen Consultants, 1982. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report examines the technical feasibility and prepares cost estimates for hydroelectric power development at Hoole Canyon on the Pelly River. The project is described, and project development options are considered.

Hoole Canyon/ Pelly River/ NCPC/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-22 THE HYDRO POWER POTENTIAL OF THE ALSEK - TATSHENSHINI VALLEY.
McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd.

Vancouver : McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd., 1972.
17 p.

000 YA

This report presents a description of the Alsek - Tatshenshini Power Site, a proposed plan of development, and a preliminary assessment of its energy potential estimated on the basis of firm power. A summary and conclusions are included, and recommendations are made.

hydroelectric power/ Alsek River/ Yukon River/ White River/ Tatshenshini River/ energy/ energy resources/

G-23 "Hydro power resources in the Yukon."
A.W. Stephens and D.K. Strang.
In PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH NORTHERN RESOURCES CONFERENCE "YUKON ON THE MOVE", WHITEHORSE, OCTOBER 22 - 24, 1975.
Whitehorse : Yukon Chamber of Mines and the Whitehorse Chamber of Commerce, 1975. pp. 23 - 27.

330. No YA

This article presents a brief review of the potential hydropower resources of the Yukon by river basin. Development proposal are suggested. References are cited.

hydroelectric power/ rivers/ Yukon River/ Pelly River/ Stewart River/ Porcupine River/ Peel River/ Alsek River/ Liard River/ energy/ energy resources/

G-24 HYDRO-ELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT AISHIHIK, YUKON AND STRUTT LAKE, N.W.T. AND NORTHERN CANADA POWER COMMISSION.
R.N. Dalby and Associates Ltd.
Edmonton : R.N. Dalby and Associates Ltd., 1976. 88 p.

627.8 Dal YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report reviews events leading up to the decision to proceed with the Aishihik hydroelectric development as well as facts surrounding the public concern regarding the cost of the project. Recommendations are made.

hydroelectric power/ Aishihik/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-25 HYDRO-ELECTRIC RESOURCES SURVEY OF THE CENTRAL YUKON TERRITORY.
T. Ingledow and Associates Limited.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1968. 2 vol.

621.312 Ca YA

This technical report presents the findings of a survey of power sites and power demands in that portion of the Yukon lying within a circle centred in the Town of Carmacks and having a radius of 175 miles but excluding sites located on the main stem of the Yukon River. Potential power sites are considered and costs of development are estimated. Power demands in the survey area from 1968 to 1972 are estimated. Recommendations for development are made.

NCPC/ hydroelectric power/ Aishihik River/ Primrose River/ Hoole Canyon/ Pelly River/ energy/ Carmacks/ energy resources/ energy costs/ Aishihik/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

G-26 THE INVENTORY OF YUKON HYDROELECTRIC SITES - A REVIEW OF INVESTIGATIONS CARRIED OUT BETWEEN 1960 AND 1983.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited.

Vancouver : Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited, 1983. 100 p.

000 YA

Commissioned by NCPC on behalf of the Yukon River Basin Committee, this review summarizes and evaluates approximately 100 hydroelectric project studies and investigations in the Yukon Territory and in the B.C. portion of the Yukon River Basin carried out over the last 25 years. The importance of an adequate and reliable hydroelectric inventory is discussed. Conclusions, recommendations and a bibliography are presented.

NCPC/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ Yukon River Basin Study/ energy resources/

G-27 KLONDIKE HYDROPOWER REACTIVATION - COMPLETE WATER BOARD SUBMISSION NOVEMBER 4TH, 1982.
Energy Exploration Ltd.
Vancouver : Energy Exploration Ltd., 1982. 135 l.

EDYTG

Presented to the Yukon Territory Water Board, this submission contains a report which presents a preliminary design costing analysis, impact analysis, mitigation proposal and an analysis of the economic viability of the Klondike hydropower reactivation in a variety of scenarios. Conclusions are presented, and appendices are included.

hydroelectric power/ Dawson/ energy/ Klondike North Fork hydroelectric plant/

G-28 KLONDIKE NORTH FORK HYDROELECTRIC GENERATION REDEVELOPMENT NEAR DAWSON, Y.T. PRELIMINARY STUDY.
Yukon Electrical Company Limited and Acres Consulting Services Limited.
(Whitehorse) : Yukon Electrical Company, 1985. 171 p.

EDYTG

This technical report evaluates how the Klondike North Fork hydroelectric plant site might be redeveloped to provide electricity to Dawson, and assesses the prospects for displacing oil and related cost savings. A capital cost estimate and schedule plus an economic analysis are presented. Conclusions are given and recommendations are made. Appendices are included.

hydroelectric power/ Dawson/ energy/ Klondike North Fork hydroelectric plant/ Yukon Electrical Company/ energy costs/

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

G-29 LIARD RIVER HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS REPORT ON ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES.
B.C. Hydro.
s.l. : B.C. Hydro, 1981. 39 p.

000 YA

This report presents the preliminary findings of engineering and environmental studies of the proposed hydroelectric development of the Liard River. The project description, planning schedule, capital cost estimates, plus social and economic impacts, are included. A summary is given.

Liard River/ Upper Liard/ Watson Lake/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy costs/ energy resources/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/

G-30 LIARD RIVER HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT PRELIMINARY SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS.
Lan Au Yeung.
s.l. : B.C. Hydro, 1980. 81 l.

BINS

This report presents a preliminary comparative analysis of the socioeconomic impacts of four alternatives for Liard River hydroelectric development. The emphasis is on impacts related to population change and employment, primarily in the Watson Lake and Fort Nelson regions. A summary and recommendations are given. A bibliography is included.

hydroelectric power/ Liard River/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/ Watson Lake/ Upper Liard/ in-migration/ native peoples/ energy/

G-31 MARKET FORECAST, ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1980/81 - 2000/2001.
Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd., 1981. 100 p.

351.8722 Hil YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report estimates future demand for electrical energy in the Yukon. Three possible economic case scenarios which would effect demand for electrical energy are described along with their impact on that demand. Forecasts for each of the scenarios are presented. Technical appendices supplement the report.

energy/ NCPC/ mining/ communities/ hydroelectric power/ energy demand/

G-32 MICRO HYDRO IN YUKON - VOLUME I: ESTABLISHING TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY.
Boreal Engineering Services Limited.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1985. 101 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Yukon Department of Economic Development, this technical report provides information for investigating the potential of developing a micro hydro project in Yukon. Ways to carry out site investigations and to evaluate the power potential of a stream are described. Guidelines are presented for determining feasibility and cost effectiveness of developing a micro hydro project. Appendices are included.

micro-hydro/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

G-33 MICRO HYDRO IN YUKON - VOLUME II: A GUIDE TO THE REGULATORY PROCESS.
Tom G. Munson.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1985. 37 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Energy and Mines Branch, Government of Yukon, this report provides information on preparing feasibility studies for micro hydro projects in Yukon, as well as information on the regulatory process involved with licensing such a project. A summary and appendices are included.

micro-hydro/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/

G-34 MID-YUKON FEASIBILITY STUDY - YEAR 1.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 6 vol.

621.312134 Mon YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical study assesses the feasibility of a potential hydro power development project in the Carmacks reach of the Yukon River. A description of the project is given and possible sites are evaluated. The power potential and project costs are assessed. A summary report, engineering report, and cost report make up the first three volumes. Three appendices of technical data are included.

hydroelectric power/ Yukon River/ energy/ Carmacks/ energy resources/

G-35 MORLEY RIVER HYDRO POTENTIAL CONCEPTUAL ENGINEERING STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited.
Calgary : Acres Consulting Services Limited, 1983. 55 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Yukon Electrical Company Limited, this report assesses the technical and economic feasibility of a potential hydroelectric development on Morley River located approximately 3km downstream of the Alaska Highway crossing. Potential energy is assessed and capital cost estimates are given. Conclusions and recommendations are made. Technical appendices are included.

hydroelectric power/ Morley River/ energy/ energy resources/ Yukon Electrical Company/

G-36 MORLEY RIVER HYDRO: A CONCEPTUAL ENGINEERING STUDY AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.
Yukon Electrical Company Limited and Acres Consulting Engineers Ltd.
s.l. : Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1984. 89 l.

DIAND

Prepared for Energy, Mines and Resources Canada's Remote Community Demonstration Program, this report investigates the economic feasibility of a 500 kW hydro installation on the Morley River in Yukon. Alternatives for hydroelectric development are considered, and project components are detailed. Potential energy and capital cost estimates are presented. Conclusions are given and recommendations are made. Detailed technical appendices are included.

hydroelectric power/ Morley River/ energy/ energy costs/ energy resources/

MULTIPLE USE OF FOREST LANDS OF THE TAGISH - MARSH LAKES AREA.
M.R. Fajrajsl.
Territorial-Federal Task Force Report on Integrated Land Management Policy.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 32 p.

SEE D-7

G-37 NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME I: SOCIO-ECONOMICS.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 280 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report identifies the short and long-term socioeconomic effects resulting from the construction and operation of the following proposed hydro projects: the Mid-Yukon Project on the Yukon River near Carmacks; Granite Canyon on the Pelly River; Ross Canyon on the Ross River; Hoole Canyon on the Pelly River; and False Canyon on the Frances River. Measures to mitigate potentially adverse impacts or enhance beneficial ones are suggested. Comparative evaluations of the projects are made relative to regional economics, community services, and native residents. A bibliography is included.

hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/ Faro/ Ross River/ NCPC/ Mid-Yukon Project/ Granite Canyon/ Ross Canyon/ energy/ Hoole Canyon/ False Canyon/ native peoples/ Yukon River/ Pelly River/ hydroelectric power/

G-38 NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report examines the impact on land and resource use of five proposed hydroelectric developments: the Mid-Yukon Project on the Yukon River, Granite Canyon on the Pelly River, Ross Canyon on the Ross River, Hoole Canyon on the Pelly River, and False Canyon on the Frances River. Measures are suggested to mitigate potentially adverse effects, or enhance beneficial ones on land use and land capability, forestry, and recreation and resources use. Comparative evaluations of the proposed developments are presented. References, a bibliography, and appendices are included.

NCPC/ Mid-Yukon Project/ Yukon River/ Granite Canyon/ Pelly River/ Ross Canyon/ Ross River/ Hoole Canyon/ False Canyon/ Frances River/ hydroelectric development/ energy/ land use/ hydroelectric power-socioeconomic impacts/

G-39 NORTHERN ENERGY - A SOFT PATH ANALYSIS OF THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
R.A. (Tony) Hodge and Lynda Ehrlich.
Whitehorse : Yukon Conservation Society, 1983. 135 p.

OOO YA

This report was prepared to identify and evaluate energy options for the Territories. It demonstrates the technical and economic feasibility of an energy future that maximizes energy efficiency using supply options and techniques of conservation. A detailed description is given of a Base Case and projected energy price estimates. In the analysis for the Yukon, population characteristics are described, followed by Base Case energy use and projections of the economy, energy use, energy sources, and energy flows in and out of the territory. The study findings and a summary are presented. References are cited.

energy/ coal/ hydrocarbon development/ hydroelectric power/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

G-40 NORTHERN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF HYDRO POWER.

Mel Foster.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1981. 89 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report evaluates the role of available energy sources for large scale development in northern Canada. The case of Cyprus Anvil is considered as a case study. Transportation is identified as the critical component of infrastructure in northern mining development. The importance of energy costs to northern mining is assessed. Hydro power development in relation to the financial restrictions imposed on NCPC is discussed.

NCPC/ Cyprus Anvil/ Whitehorse Copper/ Clinton Creek/ Beaufort Sea/ Howard's Pass/ MacMillan Pass/ smelters/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

OVERVIEW STUDY OF THE POTENTIAL FOR YUKON COMMUNITIES TO REDUCE THEIR DEPENDENCE ON OIL - YUKON REMOTE COMMUNITY ENERGY OVERVIEW STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited and Arctech Community Energy Research Associates.
s.l. : Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, 1984. 280 p.

SEE F-2

G-41 POWER SUPPLY FOR THE YUKON - A PRELIMINARY APPRAISAL.
Montreal Engineering Co. Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1966. 2 vol.

627.81 Mon YA

This technical report presents results from investigations for a power supply required for a proposed mine and smelter in the Dynasty area of Vangorda Creek. Seven sites for potential hydroelectric development are evaluated. Hydro, thermal, and hydrothermal costs are compared. Recommendations are made.

hydroelectric power/ Vangorda Creek/ Ross Canyon/ Prevost Canyon/ Detour Canyon/ Granite Canyon/ Fraser Falls/ Swift River/ Big Salmon/ energy/ thermal power/ hydrothermal power/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-42 POWER SURVEY OF THE LIARD RIVER BASIN YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES - FINAL REPORT.
T. Ingledow and Associates Limited.
Vancouver : T. Ingledow and Associates Limited, 1970. 178 l.

BINS

Prepared for DIAND, this technical report evaluates the hydroelectric power potential in the portion of the Yukon and N.W.T. drained by the Liard River. Future power demands in the area are reviewed, and potential hydro power sites are identified, described, and evaluated. Development costs are estimated and development strategies are discussed. Costs of power developed from hydroelectric generating stations are compared with that developed from thermal power plants. A summary is given and recommendations are made.

hydroelectric power/ Liard River/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/ Watson Lake/ Upper Liard River/ Frances River/ Hyland River/ Coal River/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ thermal power/ oil/ natural gas/

G-43 PREFEASIBILITY STUDY OF A HYDROELECTRIC SITE AT ROSS CANYON, YUKON.
SNC Consultants Limited.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 1 vol.

OOO YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report presents a preliminary feasibility level engineering design and an estimate of the cost to develop the hydroelectric power potential of the Ross River at Ross Canyon and to deliver the energy to Faro. Conclusions and recommendations are presented, and appendices are included.

Ross Canyon/ Ross River/ NCPC/ Faro/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-44 REMOTE MICRO HYDRO.
(Doug Gilday?).
(Whitehorse) : Government of Yukon, Energy and Mines Branch, (1985?). 70 p.

000 YA

Prepared under the Canada/Yukon Conservation and Renewable Energy Demonstration Agreement, this report describes the development of a micro-hydro project on an unnamed tributary of Cowley Creek, 30 km south of Whitehorse, on the Carcross Road. Economic implications and potential for replication are considered. Conclusions and a summary are presented. A guide to the regulatory procedures and an environmental impact statement are contained in appendices.

micro-hydro/ Cowley Creek/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

G-45 REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON ELECTRICAL ENERGY COSTS IN THE NORTH.
Task Force on Electrical Energy Costs in the North.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development., 1976. 51 p.

000 YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report investigates the financial obligations of NCPC in order to find means of reducing its costs of financing, and examines other means of lowering future power rates for northerners. Power rates and power consumption are analysed. Measures to improve NCPC's financial position are considered. Conclusions are presented, and recommendations are made.

NCPC/ Task Force on Electrical Energy Costs in the North/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ energy costs/ energy resources/ energy demand/

G-46 REPORT ON AISHIHIK.
Northern Canada Power Commission.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 2 vol.

627.8 NCPC YA

This technical report examines the Aishihik hydroelectric project on the basis of economic and engineering feasibility. Contracts, project completion, financial and efficiency control, and cost estimates are discussed. Cost overruns are analysed.

Aishihik River/ hydroelectric power/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ Aishihik/

G-47 REPORT ON FEASIBILITY STUDY OF ATLIN LAKE STORAGE DEVELOPMENT.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Ltd.
Vancouver : Monenco Consultants Pacific Ltd., 1980. 103 p.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report examines the technical and economic viability of a scheme for the development of storage of summer runoff at Atlin Lake to enhance hydro power generation at Whitehorse. The costs and benefits to the Whitehorse system, as well as accurate cost estimates for the project, are determined. Conclusions are presented and recommendations are made.

NCPC/ Yukon River/ Atlin Lake/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy costs/

G-48 REPORT ON HYDRO-ELECTRIC POWER RESOURCES OF THE PORCUPINE, PEEL AND RAT RIVER REGION, YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Water Resources Branch.
Vancouver : Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources, 1965. 90 p.

621.312134 DIAND YA

This report presents an inventory of the potential hydroelectric power resources of the Porcupine, Peel and Rat River region, and appraises the possibilities for their development. Costs are estimated for developing this potential, and potential markets are considered.

hydroelectric power/ Porcupine River/ Peel River/ Rat River/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

G-49 A REPORT TO YUKON GOVERNMENT ON THE ACQUISITION OF AN INTEREST IN YUKON HYDRO.
Touche Ross and Partners.
Toronto : Touche Ross and Partners, 1982. 8 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Yukon Department of Tourism and Economic Development, this report reviews an agreement-in-principle with the Yukon Electrical Company and the Yukon Hydro Company to determine whether the proposed investment of YTG in Yukon hydro is a sound investment of public funds. The proposal of Yukon Hydro to develop a third hydro site on McIntyre Creek is reviewed and the financial viability of the project is assessed. Recommendations are made.

YTG/ Yukon Electrical Company/ Yukon Hydro Company/ McIntyre Creek/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/

G-50 REVIEW OF YUKON ENERGY DEMAND STUDIES.
R.A. (Tony) Hodge.
Yukon River Basin Study Project Report: Energy No. 4.

Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Development, 1983. 83 p.

333.79 Hod YA

This study reviews and assesses all existing Yukon energy demand studies. It was initiated by The Energy Work Group of The Yukon River Basin Study and completed under the direction of the Energy Branch of YTG. Difficulties in projecting Yukon energy requirements are outlined, and the role of Yukon energy use projections is briefly discussed. A summary is given.

energy/ hydroelectric power/ Yukon River Basin Study/ energy demand/

G-51 THE ROLE OF INVESTOR-OWNED ELECTRIC UTILITIES IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE NORTH.
Yukon Electrical Company.
Whitehorse : Yukon Electrical Company, 1969. 78 p.

000 YA

Submitted to the Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development, this report examines the adequacy of the Yukon Electrical Company for accomodating and promoting economic development in the Yukon. It argues that a monopolistic government-owned electric utility is not necessary to ensure the Territory's economic development. Appendices are included.

Yukon Electrical Company/ NCPC/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

G-52 SLATE RAPIDS HYDROPOWER DEVELOPMENT PRELIMINARY OFFICE STUDIES FINAL REPORT.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited.
Vancouver : Monenco Consultants Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for NCPC, this technical report presents the findings of a preliminary engineering study of the Slate Rapids hydroelectric development on the Pelly River. Preliminary project layouts and an estimation of costs are included. Recommendations for further work are made.

Slate Rapids/ Pelly River/ NCPC/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

SO THAT THE FUTURE WILL BE OURS: ROSS RIVER INDIAN IMPACT REPORT.
Peter Dimitrov and Martin Weinstein.
Ross River : Ross River Indian Band, 1984. 393 p.

SEE B-20

SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY - ROSS RIVER AREA PART II.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited in association with Canadian Resourcecon Limited.
Calgary : Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 115 l.

SEE B-21

G-53 STORAGE AND THE YUKON HYDROELECTRIC POTENTIAL: A LONG RANGE PLANNING ISSUE.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited.
Vancouver : Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited, 1984. 96 p.

000 YA

Commissioned by NCPC on behalf of the Yukon River Basin Committee, this report demonstrates the importance of water storage through man-made reservoirs and augmented natural lake storage to the development of the Yukon River Basin's hydro potential. Principal Yukon River headwater lake storages and potential man-made reservoirs are compared for cost-effectiveness in increasing energy production. The most important lakes and reservoirs for the purpose of hydro development are identified. Potential conflicts with other water users are discussed. Recommendations are made. Appendices are included.

NCPC/ Yukon River/ Yukon River Basin Study/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-54 TESLIN RIVER HYDRO POWER STUDY.
Shawinigan Engineering Consultants Limited.
Calgary : Shawinigan Engineering Consultants Limited, 1980. 273 p.

621.312134 Sha YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report of a preliminary study of the hydro power potential of the Teslin River discusses the most promising site and presents a capital cost estimate for a complete project, together with an analysis of the cost of energy. A bibliography and appendices of technical data accompany the text. Appendix E presents a preliminary socioeconomic impact assessment.

hydroelectric power/ Teslin River/ NCPC/ fisheries/ Teslin/ native peoples/ employment/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/ energy demand/

TOURISM, PARKS AND RECREATION IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
Cathryn Paish.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1984. 3 vol.

SEE I-57

G-55 UPDATE: MARKET FORECAST, ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN YUKON 1981/82 - 2001/02.
Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd., 1982. 63 p.

351.8722 Hil YA

Prepared for NCPC, this report estimates future demand for electrical energy in the Yukon. A review of historical electrical consumption patterns in the territory is given. Economic case scenarios which would affect demand for electrical energy are described as are their translation into electrical demand forecasts. Technical appendices supplement the report.

energy/ NCPC/ mining/ communities/ hydroelectric power/ energy demand/ energy resources/

G-56 UPPER YUKON RIVER POWER MARKET POTENTIAL - SUMMARY REPORT.
United States. Department of the Interior. -- Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
s.l. : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources., 1970. 34 p.

000 YA

This report reviews the characteristics of available power developments, the prospective markets for electrical energy and the potential contributions such projects could make to the development of the economy of the region adjacent to the Upper Yukon River Basin. Conclusions and a summary are given.

Yukon River/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy demand/ energy costs/ energy resources/

G-57 THE VALUE OF A DEPENDABLE WATER SUPPLY TO THE AISHIHIK PROJECT AND THE FUTURE YUKON TERRITORY POWER SYSTEM.
Crippen Engineering Ltd.
North Vancouver : Crippen Engineering Ltd., 1973. 15 p.

000 YA

This paper briefly assesses the value of storage for power and examines the effects of restrictions on storage flow. Graphs supplement the text.

Aishihik River/ Aishihik Lake/ hydroelectric power/ energy/ energy resources/ Aishihik/

G-58 THE VALUE OF WATER IN ALTERNATIVE USES: AISHIHIK RIVER, YUKON TERRITORY.
Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 50 p.

333.914 Pea YA

Prepared for NCPC, this paper analyses the value of water from the Aishihik River used alternatively for the generation of electricity by the proposed Aishihik hydro power project, or released over Otter Falls as a tourist attraction. A summary is included.

hydroelectric power/ Aishihik River/ NCPC/ tourism/ Otter Falls/ energy/ Aishihik/

WATER MANAGEMENT IN THE YUKON TERRITORY - INTEGRATION WITH LAND USE PLANNING.
A.R. Thompson and H. Rueggeberg.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1984. 44 p.

SEE K-36

G-59 WHITEHORSE-SKAGWAY TRANSMISSION LINE FEASIBILITY STUDY.
FMS Engineers.
s.l. : FMS Engineers, 1983. 125 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for NCPC this report examines the technical and economic feasibility of constructing a transmission line from Whitehorse to Skagway in order to deliver excess power to towns currently depending on diesel power generation. The optimum route for the Canadian portion of the proposed line is determined. Cost estimates are presented and socioeconomic impacts are assessed. Recommendations are made for further study. A summary is presented, and a bibliography plus appendices are included.

hydroelectric power/ energy/ NCPC/ tourism/ electrical power transmission lines/ land use/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ fisheries/

G-60 YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES POWER SURVEY PRE-RECONNAISSANCE STUDY - FINAL REPORT.
GEPAC Consultants Ltd.
Vancouver : GEPAC Consultants Ltd., 1971. 58 l.

BINS

Prepared for DIAND, this technical report describes river systems in the Territories in terms of their potential for hydroelectric development. Potential sites are identified, and estimates of power potential and storage potential are made. Diversion possibilities are considered. Field investigations required to provide preliminary cost estimates for development are described. A summary is given and recommendations are made.

Porcupine River/ Peel River/ Rat River/ hydroelectric power/ Bell River/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

G-61 THE YUKON ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED MCINTYRE CREEK POWER PLANT NO. 3 FEASIBILITY STUDY.
Acres Consulting Services Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 1 vol.

000 YA

This report presents the results of a feasibility study for a proposed hydroelectric project on McIntyre Creek. It includes the project layout, stream flow gauging program, preliminary design of the components, an estimate of the available power and energy, a development schedule, and capital cost estimates. An assessment of land use and environment is included.

hydroelectric power/ McIntyre Creek/ Whitehorse/ energy/ Yukon Electrical Company/ energy resources/ energy costs/

YUKON ENERGY INVENTORY AND UTILIZATION REVIEW.
Marvin Shaffer and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Development, 1983. 220 p.

SEE K-47

G-62 YUKON MINING HYDRO POWER STUDY OF SMALL TO MID-SIZE DEVELOPMENTS IN EAST-CENTRAL YUKON.
Monenco Consultants Pacific Ltd.
Vancouver : Monenco Consultants Ltd., 1980. 90 p.

627.81 Mon YA

This technical study was authorized by NCPC to evaluate on an economic basis four small to medium-sized hydro power development sites in the east-central region of the Yukon. False Canyon, Hoole Canyon, Ross Canyon, and Little Salmon sites are examined, compared and ranked. A summary is given.

hydroelectric power/ False Canyon/ Hoole Canyon/ Ross Canyon/ Little Salmon/ NCPC/ energy/ energy resources/ energy costs/

G-63 YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY ENERGY WORK GROUP PROGRAM REPORT.
Energy Work Group.
Whitehorse : Yukon River Basin Study, 1984. 78 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for the Yukon River Basin Study, this report examines and assesses the energy resources of the Yukon River Basin and the Yukon as a whole. Energy use projections are made and hydroelectric resource potential of the territory is detailed. Storage considerations are discussed, and implications of the interconnections of the Yukon with external power grids are described. A comparative analysis of existing and potential energy alternatives in the territory is presented. Recommendations are made.

energy/ energy demand/ hydroelectric power/ Yukon River/ Yukon River Basin/ energy resources/ Yukon River Basin Study/ wood fuel/ wood waste/ geothermal power/ wind power/ solar energy/ oil/ natural gas/ propane/ coal/ peat/

YUKON WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES.
Irving K. Fox, Peggy J. Eyre, and Winston Mair.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1983. 52 p.

SEE K-56

MINING

H-1 THE ADMINISTRATION OF MINERAL EXPLORATION IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Katherine A. Graham, Ronald G. McEachern, and C. George Miller.
Kingston : Queen's University, 1979. 40 p.

351.82327 Gra YA

This study was undertaken for DIAND to identify and discuss problems associated with the granting of exploration permits in the Yukon and N.W.T. Concerns of the mineral industry about administrative procedures and regulations affecting mineral exploration are assessed. Recommendations are made for streamlining and increasing the efficiency of these procedures and regulations in order to reduce difficulties facing the mining industry and DIAND in administration of exploration permits.

mining/ DIAND/ hydrocarbon development/ mining regulations/ Federal government/

H-2 ALTERNATIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR METAL PROCESSING - IMPLICATIONS FOR THE YUKON.
D. King.
Mineral Policy Sector Internal Report. MRI 82/3.
Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1982. 27 p.

AINA

This report identifies the various technical and economic factors that would influence the establishment of a lead-zinc smelter in the Yukon. Two time frames are considered: the 1980's; and the 1990's and beyond. Conclusions are presented, and references are cited.

mining/ lead/ zinc/ smelters/ transportation/

H-3 ALUMINUM SMELTING IN THE YUKON: AN ASSESSMENT OF ECONOMIC VIABILITY.
John P. Thompson.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1981. 118 p.

338.274926 Tho YA

This report examines conditions under which an aluminum smelter could be viable in the Yukon. A description of the world aluminum industry is given to determine if a Yukon smelter could operate within present and future aluminum supply/demand balances. A hypothetical smelter is described in terms of actual capital and operating costs and revenues to determine the range of electric power costs in which a smelter would be economically feasible. A summary is given and appendices are included.

mining/ smelters/ aluminum/ energy/ energy costs/ hydroelectric power/

AMENDED APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS OIL PIPE LINE LTD. FOR A GRANT OF INTERESTS IN TERRITORIAL LANDS.
Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd.
Ottawa : Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd., 1979. 7 vol.

SEE F-43

H-4 ASSESSMENT OF MINERAL AND FUEL RESOURCE POTENTIAL OF THE PROPOSED NORTHERN YUKON NATIONAL PARK AND ADJACENT AREAS. (PHASE 1).
Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Geological Survey of Canada.
Ottawa : Geological Survey of Canada, 1981. 31 p.

EDYTG

This technical report presents preliminary assessments of the resource potential of northern Yukon for metallic minerals, coal, and oil and gas. It was prepared in response to the requirements for mineral and energy resource assessment of northern lands being considered for national parks and other conservation purposes. The report is largely geological, but some attention is given to economic considerations. Conclusions are presented and references are cited. Maps are included.

mining/ hydrocarbon development/ gold/ northern Yukon/ coal/ lead/ zinc/ copper/ uranium/ molybdenum/ iron/ barite/ regional development/

H-5 AN ASSESSMENT OF THE PROPOSED YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES.
IEC Beak Consultants.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 215 p.

000 YA

This draft report was prepared for the Klondike Placer Miners Association to be presented as a registered intervention paper before the Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee in September 1983. It presents an assessment of the proposed guidelines for regulating the Yukon placer mining industry. The environmental and socioeconomic impacts of the proposed guidelines on the Yukon placer mining industry and Yukon fisheries are assessed together with the benefits and costs which would result from their implementation. Conclusions are presented, and a list of references is included.

mining/ placer mining/ Klondike Placer Miners Association/ Federal government/ fisheries/ commercial fishing/ sport fishing/ Han Fisheries/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining regulations/ gold/

BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED TRUCKING OPERATION FROM ADANAC MOLYBDENUM PROSPECT TO WHITEHORSE.
G. Brett Maxwell.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 9 p.

SEE J-29

H-6 BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES.
Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd.
s.l. : Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd., 1983. 53 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, this benefit-cost analysis of the proposed Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines presents a comparison of the economic value of the increased fish harvest with the economic loss for the placer mining industry. Gold production, gross revenues, costs and net revenues are estimated and compared for a "without guidelines" case and a "with guidelines" case. A summary is given.

placer mining/ mining/ gold/ fisheries/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining regulations/

H-7 BONNET PLUME COAL PROJECT - ECONOMIC, ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIO-ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS.
D.E. Nutter.
s.l. : Pan Ocean Oil Ltd., 1979. 12 l.

EDYTG

This paper briefly outlines the economic advantages of small-scale, coal-fired thermal plants in the Yukon and the benefits that would result from the development of the Bonnet Plume coal deposits. Environmental and socioeconomic considerations are very briefly reviewed. Appendices are included.

coal/ energy/ thermal power/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ mining/

H-8 BONNET PLUME COALFIELD, YUKON TERRITORY.
Aberford Resources Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 15 p.

000 YA

This technical report assesses the Bonnet Plume coal reserves and evaluates the feasibility of a thermal-electric power generating station in the Bonnet Plume coalfield.

Bonnet Plume coalfield/ coal/ mining/ energy/ thermal power/ energy resources/

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PROPOSALS.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Economic Planning Directorate.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 75 p.

SEE K-3

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON PROPOSALS.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983),
. 106 p.

SEE K-4

THE CANADIAN NORTHWEST TRANSPORTATION STUDY - FINAL REPORT.
Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd., 1970. 85 p.

SEE J-15

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-1

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-2

H-9 COAL IN YUKON: AN OVERVIEW OF REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION, DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS.
Mark A. Budzinski.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Winnipeg : University of Manitoba, 1981. 159 p.

MFBud YA

This study summarizes the extent and regional distribution of coal deposits in the Yukon, and determines their development potential, reserve size and regional importance. Potential adverse environmental impacts of coal development are assessed in identified areas and in the territory as a whole. Conclusions and recommendations are presented. A bibliography and appendices are included.

coal/ mining/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ energy resources/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ Tagish/ Tintina Trench/ thermal power/

A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WATSON LAKE.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 75 p.

SEE B-5

H-10 COMPARATIVE ASBESTOS MINING AND PROCESSING COSTS - ALASKA VERSUS YUKON TERRITORY.
Robert G. Bottge.
Washington : Government of the United States, Department of the Interior, 1975. 39 p.

MFBot YA

This technical report compares the estimated cost of mining asbestos in Alaska with the estimated cost of mining a similarly sized asbestos mine at Clinton Creek in the Yukon 55 miles to the east. Factors which contribute to the cost of mining in each locality are identified. Capital and operating costs are determined using the Clinton Creek operation of Cassiar Asbestos Corporation Ltd. as a model. Conclusion are presented. References and appendices are included.

mining/ asbestos/ Alaska/ Clinton Creek/ Cassiar Asbestos/

CONSERVATION, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: THE CASE OF THE NORTHERN YUKON AND DEMPSTER HIGHWAY AREA.
Margaret Johnston.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Peterborough : Trent University, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, 1984. 182 p.

SEE I-9

H-11 THE CONTRIBUTION OF THE PLACER MINING INDUSTRY TO YUKON'S ECONOMY.
Peter Fairman.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Development and Tourism, 1984. 55 p.

EDYTG

This report examines the structure of the placer mining industry as well as its direct contribution to the economy in terms of incomes and employment within and outside of the industry itself. The fiscal impact of placer mining in terms of government expenditure incurred and tax revenues generated is analyzed. A summary and conclusions are presented. References are cited.

mining/ placer mining/ gold/ YTG/ taxation/ employment/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

H-12 CYPRUS ANVIL IMPACT ON THE YUKON.
Peter E. Gunther.
Ottawa : Informetrica, 1982. 67 p.

EDYTG

This report examines the role of Cyprus Anvil in the Yukon economy, particularly its impact on employment, incomes, and taxation. The relationships between Cyprus Anvil and its suppliers are discussed. Conclusions and a summary are given. References are cited.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Faro/ Cyprus Anvil/ lead/ zinc/ employment/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ NCPC/ taxation/ YTG/

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

H-13 DISCUSSION OF BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES.
Gail Cook Johnson.
s.l. : R.K. House & Associates Ltd. Economic Consultants, 1983. 32 p.

EDYTG

This report discusses the findings of two reports prepared for public discussion on the relative costs and benefits of the proposed Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines: Socioeconomic Impact Analysis of Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines by the Department of Environment; and Benefit-Cost Analysis of the Proposed Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines prepared for the Department of Fisheries and Oceans by Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd. The underlying assumptions of these reports are examined, and factors which were not included are identified. Conclusions are presented.

mining/ placer mining/ gold/ regulations/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

H-14 ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS OF THE YUKON MINING INDUSTRY.
W. Douglas Daniels.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Edmonton : University of Alberta, 1971. 122 p.

OOO YA

This document presents an economic analysis of the nature, structure, and potential of the mining industry in the Yukon, and its impact on the territorial economy. A detailed cost breakdown for the exploration, development and operational phases of three major sub-sectors of the industry are presented: asbestos, open-pit and underground mining operations. A preliminary economic assessment of the impact of the mining industry on other sectors and other regions is undertaken. Study results are summarized. Policy implications are discussed and recommendations are made. A bibliography and appendices are included.

mining/ asbestos/ United Keno Hill Mines/ Cassiar Asbestos/ Clinton Creek/ Cyprus Anvil/ lead/ zinc/ smelters/ employment/ transportation/ New Imperial Mines/ transportation costs/

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON FOR THE 1980'S.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 132 p.

SEE K-11

ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF BUILDING A BRIDGE ACROSS THE YUKON RIVER AT DAWSON.
P.M. Manders.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 40 p.

SEE J-39

ECONOMIC GROWTH IN YUKON 1983 TO 2003.
Alaska Economics.
s.l. : s.n., 1984. 163 p.

SEE K-12

H-15 THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF COPPER IN THE CANADIAN ARCTIC.
Wasfy B. Iskander.
(unpublished PhD thesis).
Bloomington, Indiana : Indiana University, 1973. 195 p.

BINS

This study evaluates the economic potential of copper in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and determines conditions under which related additional public and private investment expenditures on northern infrastructure may be justified. A benefit-cost analysis of copper production is presented for the Yukon and Northwest Territories, and potential markets are identified. Recommendations for policy and future research are made. Appendices and a bibliography are included.

mining/ copper/ transportation/ transportation costs/

THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF THE WATSON LAKE REGION.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 32 p.

SEE B-10

THE EFFECT OF SMELTER-REFINERY LOCATION ON TRANSPORT COSTS FOR YUKON LEAD AND ZINC PRODUCTION.
D.D. Brown.
Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. 14 p.

SEE J-2

H-16 AN EVALUATION OF THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT OF EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION OF THE MINERAL RESOURCES IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES ON THE NORTHERN AND NATIONAL ECONOMIES.
Woods Gordon Management Consultants.
Toronto : Woods Gordon Management Consultants, 1982. 120 l.

DIAND

Prepared for DIAND, this report assesses the impact of northern mineral development on the northern and national economies. It examines opportunities and constraints facing future mining in the Territories in the 1980's and assesses the potential social and economic implications of three alternative mining development scenarios. A summary and appendices are included.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/ transportation/ energy/ land use/ native peoples/ land claims/ lead/ zinc/ hydroelectric power/ United Keno Hill Mines/ Cyprus Anvil/

H-17 EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT AND MINERAL PRODUCTION ACTIVITIES OVER THE NEXT FIVE TO TEN YEARS IN YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
D. Linzey and Associates.
s.l. : s.n., 1984. 48 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Northern Resources and Economic Planning of DIAND, this report forecasts exploration, development and mineral production in the Territories from 1984 to 1993 and recommends initiatives for the Federal government to encourage industry exploration and development activities. A summary is given, and references are cited.

mining/ Federal government/ employment/

H-18 "The feasibility of Yukon smelting".
J.H. Salter.
In PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTH NORTHERN RESOURCE CONFERENCE "YUKON ON THE MOVE". WHITEHORSE, OCTOBER 22 - 24, 1975.
Whitehorse : s.n., 1975. pp. 5 - 8

330. No YA

This article by the Executive Vice-President of Cominco Ltd. deals with a number of points he considers critical to a decision in favour of investing in a Yukon smelter. The general principles of a viable smelting business are detailed.

smelters/ mining/

H-19 FEDERAL INVESTMENT IN NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT: TOWARDS AN EVALUATION - CASE STUDIES OF PINE POINT AND CYPRUS ANVIL.
Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Economic and Policy Analysis Sector.
s.l. : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. 31 p.

EDYTG

This paper assesses the benefits and costs of two major territorial mineral projects, Pine Point in the N.W.T. and Cyprus Anvil in the Yukon. The role played by government in the projects' development is examined, and the social impact of the projects is assessed. The paper examines factors and conditions under which the expenditure of public funds for infrastructure in the north is warranted for the purpose of encouraging and facilitating private investors to bring mineral deposits into production. Conclusions are presented, and a bibliography is included.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Cyprus Anvil/ Faro/ Federal government/ taxation/ employment/ native peoples/ road construction/ hydroelectric power/

FORECAST ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1979 - 1998.
Foster Research.
Calgary : Foster Research, 1979. 189 p.

SEE G-15

THE FUTURE OF ROSS RIVER - POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF ROAD RECONSTRUCTION AND MINING DEVELOPMENT IN THE REGION.
Richard F. Salisbury and Ignatius E. La Rusic.
Montreal : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 51 p.

SEE B-11

H-20 GOVERNMENT OF YUKON MINERAL POLICY PAPER.

Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 47 p.

000 YA

This paper sets out the general policy framework within which YTG intends to direct the economic development of Yukon's non-renewable resources through the 1980's. Mineral policy issues and elements of the economic stategy are outlined. Problems with the present economic structure, opportunities for growth and development, and constraints to development are discussed.

YTG/ placer mining/ mining/ employment/ transportation/

H-21 THE GOZ CREEK ZINC PROSPECT: YUKON TERRITORY, CANADA.
Albert F. Reeve.
s.l. : s.n., (1977). 34 p.

553.452 Ree YA

This report examines the geological and economic aspects of the Goz Creek zinc discovery. A bibliography is included.

mining/ zinc/ Goz Creek/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

H-22 THE IMPACT OF A COPPER MINE AT MINTO.
Robert G. McCandless.
Whitehorse : Yukon Conservation Society, 1975. 31 p.

PAM 1975-120 YA

This report was undertaken for the Yukon Conservation Society to examine the possible development of a copper mine near Minto. The environmental impacts of present exploration and possible future development are analysed, and the social and economic impacts of development are assessed. Recommendations are made.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ copper/ Minto/ community development/

H-23 IMPACT OF MINING ON YUKON'S ECONOMY.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1979. 13 p.

EDYTG

This paper briefly reviews the activities of the major operating mines in the Yukon and evaluates the economic importance of the mining industry in the territory. A summary is given.

mining/ Cyprus Anvil/ United Keno Hill Mines/ Whitehorse Copper/ employment/ taxation/ mine closure/ YTG/ Federal government/

H-24 THE IMPACT OF THE CLOSURE OF THE CLINTON CREEK MINE ON DAWSON CITY, YUKON TERRITORY.
George J. Lerchs.
(Ottawa) : Northern Social Research Division, 1977. 94 l.

OOO YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents a socioeconomic impact study of the closing of Cassiar Asbestos Corporation's Clinton Creek mine. The imppact of closure on Clinton Creek and on Dawson, as well as regional impacts, are evaluated. A summary is presented, and appendices are included.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Clinton Creek/ Cassiar Asbestos/ asbestos/ Dawson/ employment/ education/ health care/ housing/ cost of living/ social problems/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ community development/

H-25 IMPACT OF THE CLOSURE OF THE CYPRUS ANVIL MINE.
Peter Fairman.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Research and Planning, 1984. 9 p.

EDYTG

This paper uses the Yukon Economic Model to simulate the impact on the Yukon economy of the loss of employment that would result from the closure of the Cyprus Anvil Mine. The impact is shown for three, five and ten years on several variables: wages and salaries, disposable income, employment, population, and tax revenues for YTG. References are cited.

mining-socioeconomic impacts/ mining/ Cyprus Anvil/ mine closure/ employment/ taxation/ YTG/ population/ Faro/ economic models/ Yukon Economic Model/

H-26 IMPACT ON THE YUKON ECONOMY OF THE GOLD PLACER MINING INDUSTRY 1980.
M.E. Miller & Associates Ltd.
(Whitehorse) : The Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association, 1981. 15 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for The Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association, this report presents a brief assessment of the economic impact on the Yukon of the placer mining industry. Secondary impacts are briefly considered as well. A summary is given.

mining/ placer mining/ gold/ Klondike Placer Miners Association/ employment/

H-27 IMPACT ON THE YUKON ECONOMY OF THE GOLD PLACER MINING INDUSTRY.
M.E. Miller & Associates Limited.
(Whitehorse) : The Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association, 1979. 12 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for The Klondike Gold Placer Miners Association, this report presents a brief assessment of the economic impact on the Yukon of the placer mining industry. A summary is given.

mining/ placer mining/ gold/ Klondike Placer Miners Association/ employment/

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

H-28 MACMILLAN - HOWARD'S PASS DEVELOPMENT OPTIONS. PHASE 1: OVERVIEW. FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 60 p.

OOO YA

This report presents an overview of the options for development in the MacMillan - Howard's Pass area. Information on the social and economic costs associated with various arrangements for accomodating the workforce are reviewed. Recommendations are made for a more detailed study of identified development options. An executive summary is given, and appendices are included.

MacMillan Pass/ Howard's Pass/ mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

MARKET FORECAST, ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1980/81 - 2000/2001.
Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd., 1981. 100 p.

SEE G-31

H-29 MINERAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE MACMILLAN PASS - HOWARD'S PASS AREA: A SUMMARY.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, n.d.. 18 p.

000 YA

This report summarizes the history, current developments and future plans for properties of potentially economic mineral deposits in the region of Macmillan Pass and Howard's Pass expected to come on stream in the 1980's.

Macmillan Pass/ Howard's Pass/ mining/ regional development/

H-30 MINERAL RESOURCE ANALYSIS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY AND THE DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE, N.W.T. IN RELATION TO THE 10-YEAR AND 20-YEAR NORTHERN ROADS CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM.
G.S. Barry.
Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1967. 113 p.

000 YA

This report describes mineral areas in the Yukon and NWT, including their potential and future prospects, and examines the usefulness of all existing and proposed roads in relation to these mineral areas. Recommendations are made. A bibliography and appendices are included.

mining/ transportation/ roads/ road construction/

MOVEMENT OF CLINTON CREEK ASBESTOS FIBRE THROUGH ALASKA.
G. Brett Maxwell.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 26 p.

SEE J-43

NON-RENEWABLE RESOURCE POLICY FOR YUKON.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 38 p.

SEE K-22

NORTH CANOL ROAD COST-BENEFIT STUDY FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 73 l.

SEE J-44

NORTHERN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF HYDRO POWER.
Mel Foster.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1981. 89 p.

SEE G-40

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

H-31 PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT OF CYPRUS ANVIL MINING CORPORATION AND ITS IMPACT ON THE YUKON.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Resources and Economic Planning.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1982. 96 p.

EDYTG

In preparation for evaluating a request from Cyprus Anvil for financial assistance, this report presents an analysis of the Corporation's short-term difficulties and long-term concerns. Markets and prices for lead and zinc concentrates are analyzed. The impact of Cyprus Anvil on the Yukon economy, and the impact of mine shut down, are assessed. A summary is given. References are cited.

mining/ Cyprus Anvil/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Faro/ lead/ zinc/ employment/ transportation costs/ energy costs/ YTG/ Federal government/ mine closure/

H-32 PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT OF THE COMBINED IMPACT OF NEP AND FIRA ON MINERAL EXPLORATION IN BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON TERRITORY.
The British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines.
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 15 p.

EDYTG

This paper briefly assesses the impact of Federal government initiatives such as the Foreign Investment Review Act (FIRA) and the National Energy Program (NEP) on the mining industry in B.C. and the Yukon. It argues that these initiatives have a serious negative affect on the mining industry. The outlook for 1982 is considered. A summary is given.

mining/ Federal government/ NEP/ FIRA/ employment/ foreign investment/ Cyprus Anvil/

H-33 PRELIMINARY FEASIBILITY MINING STUDY - ILLTYD CREEK DEPOSIT, BONNET PLUME COALFIELD.
Wright Engineers Limited.
Calgary : Pan Ocean Oil Ltd., 1981. 135 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for Pan Ocean Oil Limited, this technical report presents a preliminary feasibility mining study for the Illtyd Creek Deposit in the Bonnet Plume coalfield. Mining methods, layout and production schedules are detailed together with manpower requirements and the layout for buildings, site access, living accomodation and ancillary facilities capable of delivering suitable prepared coal to a thermal power plant. A summary is given and recommendations are made. Maps and diagrams are included.

mining/ coal/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ Illtyd Creek/

H-34 PRELIMINARY REPORT - GEMSTONE POTENTIAL - KLUANE MAP AREA.
F.R. Doward and E.L. Layfield.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1972. 10 p.

PAM 1972-175 YA

This report describes four general areas in the Kluane region with potential for gemstone and mineral collecting: Ruby Range; Nisling Range; Kluane Range and St. Clare Highlands. Types of gemstones found are described. Recommendations are made.

mining/ Kluane region/ gemstones/

H-35 PRELIMINARY REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF THE POTENTIAL FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A YUKON BARITE SUPPLY AND RELATED SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Department of Energy, Mines Resources.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 255 p.

EDYTG

This report is a joint effort of the Northern Economic Planning Branch, Northern Program, DIAND, and the Mineral Policy Sector, Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. It reviews the characteristics of the barite industry, and discusses the demand for barite as well as the potential for a Yukon source to enter the market. Potential sources for the development of a Yukon supply are identified and companies' plans for development of deposits are reviewed. Financial assessments of deposits are made and the competitiveness of Yukon barite in various markets is assessed. The socioeconomic impact of development is evaluated. Yukon government policy and position are presented. A summary is given.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ barite/ TEA deposit/ Ross River/ Watson Lake/ MEL deposit/ transportation/ employment/

H-36 RECENT DEVELOPMENTS AND THE FUTURE PROSPECTS OF MINING IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
A.D. Hunt et al.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1967. 17 p.

PAM 1967-114 YA

Presented at the Prospectors and Developers Convention, Toronto, Ontario, March 5 - 8, 1967, this paper reviews mining in the Territories and briefly assesses future prospects. Government incentive programs are discussed.

mining/ Federal government/

H-37 REGULATION OF PLACER MINING - YUKON GOVERNMENT POSITION.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Department of Renewable Resources.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 37 p.

000 YA

This paper was prepared as the Yukon Government's intervention before the Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee. In it the Yukon Government presents its position on the broad issues that the inquiry addresses, recognizing that both placer mining and fish are important to Yukon residents and visitors, and calling for a balanced approach to the management of renewable and non-renewable resources. A summary is given.

placer mining/ YTG/ mining/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ fisheries/ mining regulations/ gold/

REPORT OF THE PLANNING SURVEY FOR THE MAYO - ELSA - KENO AREA.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1967. 34 p.

SEE B-19

H-38 A REPORT ON THE BARITE POTENTIAL OF THE SAMOVAR PROSPECT, TEA CLAIMS, MAYO MINING DISTRICT.
Peter R. Coolen.
Calgary : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Indian Minerals (West) Directorate, 1982. 65 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Ross River Indian Band and DIAND, this report examines the geology and stratigraphy of the Samovar Barite Prospect, TEA claims, located in the Selwyn Mountain Range, and evaluates its economic potential. Estimated construction, production and shipping costs, selling price, and annual demand are presented. Recommendations for development and for the Ross River Indian Band are made. References are cited, and technical appendices are included.

mining/ barite/ Samovar Barite Prospect/ Ross River/ native peoples/ Yukon Barite Company/

REPORT ON THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILWAY AND OTHER SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES INTO AND OUT OF THE YUKON.
Keith Thompson and Edward Weinberg.
Hull : Canadian Transport Commission, (1980). 2 vol.

SEE J-20

H-39 RESOURCES, REGULATIONS AND REALITY; REPORT OF THE YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES PUBLIC REVIEW COMMITTEE.
Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee.
Whitehorse : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1983. 147 p.

000 YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report reviews concerns of interest groups with the proposed draft guidelines for the Yukon placer mining industry, as well as the difficulties anticipated by industry and other groups if the proposed guidelines were implemented without amendment. Socioeconomic impacts of the guidelines are assessed. Recommendations for revisions and for the implementation schedule are made. Appendices are included.

placer mining/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining/ mining regulations/ gold/

H-40 ROSS RIVER COAL PROJECT DETAILED TWO YEAR PLAN.
Faro Engineering.
s.l. : Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, 1982. 18 p.

EDYTG

This report presents information on the opening of a coal mine to deliver coal to Cyprus Anvil in Faro. First and second year project schedules are detailed. Appendices are included.

mining/ coal/ Ross River/ Cyprus Anvil/

H-41 SMELTER FEASIBILITY STUDY OF YUKON ZINC-LEAD COMPLEX FOR CYPRUS ANVIL MINING CORPORATION.
Jan H. Reimers and Associates Limited.
Oakville, Ontario : Jan H. Reimers and Associates, 1974. 130 p.

669.028 Re YA

Prepared for Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, this report examines the technical and economic feasibility of a zinc-lead smelter complex to process concentrates from the Anvil Mine near Faro. The report concludes that the proposed project does not appear economically viable.

mining/ smelters/ Faro/ Cyprus Anvil/ zinc/ lead/

SO THAT THE FUTURE WILL BE OURS: ROSS RIVER INDIAN IMPACT REPORT.
Peter Dimitrov and Martin Weinstein.
Ross River : Ross River Indian Band, 1984. 393 p.

SEE B-20

H-42 SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS OF DRAFT GUIDELINES FOR THE YUKON PLACER MINING INDUSTRY.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Environmental Protection Service, and Canadian Resourcecon Ltd.
s.l. : Department of the Environment, 1983. 211 p.

000 YA

This socioeconomic impact analysis of the Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines presents information about the placer mining and fishing industries in Yukon and assesses the potential impacts of the proposed guidelines. Benefits and costs of the guidelines are evaluated by comparing the negative impacts on the placer mining industry against the positive impacts for Yukon fisheries. A summary is given, and appendices plus a bibliography are included.

placer mining/ native peoples/ employment/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining/ fisheries/ tourism/ mining regulations/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ gold/

SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY - ROSS RIVER AREA PART II.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited in association with Canadian Resourcecon Limited.
Calgary : Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 115 l.

SEE B-21

H-43 SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY OF CLOSURE OF CLINTON CREEK MINE ON THE YUKON TERRITORY.
McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates Ltd.
Vancouver : McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates Ltd., 1975. 74 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for Cassiar Asbestos Corporation Limited, this report assesses the socioeconomic effects of the planned closure of Clinton Creek mine on communities in the Yukon, especially Dawson and Whitehorse, and on the Yukon generally. Technical and economic constraints to extending the life of the mine beyond 1978 are outlined, and the history of the Clinton Creek mine is reviewed. A summary is presented, and references are cited.

mining/ mine closure/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Clinton Creek/ asbestos/ Cassiar Asbestos/ employment/ Dawson/ Whitehorse/ Klondike Highway/ lodges/ community development/ regional development/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/

H-44 SOCIOECONOMIC OVERVIEW STUDY MACTUNG PROJECT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 95 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for Amax Northwest Mining Company Limited, this report identifies positive and negative socioeconomic aspects of the proposed Mactung mine on the Yukon and N.W.T., and examines mitigative measures to enhance positive aspects and minimize negative ones. Recommendations are made for possible mitigative measures. Unavoidable adverse impacts are assessed. A summary and conclusions are given.

mining/ mining-socioeconomic impacts/ Mactung/ tungsten/ employment/ housing/ native peoples/ Faro/ Ross River/ Watson Lake/ Whitehorse/ land use/ social services/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/

TOWARDS THE MANAGEMENT OF SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACTS RELATED TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE PROJECT - PREPARATORY MATERIAL.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd., 1978. 10 vol.

SEE F-88

H-45 TRANSCRIPTS OF THE PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD BY THE YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES PUBLIC REVIEW COMMITTEE.
Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee.
s.l. : J.G. Moore and Associates Ltd., 1983. 15 vol.

000 YA

These are transcripts of the public hearings held by the Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee in Whitehorse, Carmacks, Destruction Bay, Mayo, and Dawson in September 1983.

mining/ placer mining/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ mining regulations/ gold/

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

UPDATE: MARKET FORECAST, ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN YUKON 1981/82 - 2001/02.
Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd., 1982. 63 p.

SEE G-55

H-46 YUKON ALUMINUM SMELTER EVALUATION PRELIMINARY STUDY.
Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services.
Oakland, California : Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation, 1974. 38 p.

338.274926 Kai YA

This technical study presents a preliminary evaluation of the feasibility of an aluminum smelter near Whitehorse. An outline of the smelter scope is detailed and projected costs are given.

aluminum/ smelters/ Whitehorse/ mining/

H-47 YUKON ALUMINUM SMELTER EVALUATION PRELIMINARY STUDY.
Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services Inc.
Oakland : Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corporation, 1976. 50 1.

EDYTG

This report presents a preliminary evaluation of the technical and economic feasibility of an aluminum smelter in the

Yukon. Smelter facilities, site, services, marine terminal facilities, buildings and power supply system are outlined. Smelter costs are estimated. Technical drawings are included in the appendix.

mining/ smelters/ aluminum/ Kaiser Aluminum/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 68 p.

SEE K-42

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

THE YUKON ECONOMY: SITUATION SUMMARY AND ACTION OBJECTIVES.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 44 p.

SEE K-45

YUKON ECONOMY: STRATEGY FOR RECOVERY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 104 p.

SEE K-46

H-48 YUKON PLACER MINING GUIDELINES. DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs.
Whitehorse : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 44 p.

000 YA

This document presents proposals for new guidelines for the management of water in Yukon placer mining operations. The Federal position is outlined regarding general and specific conditions proposed for the regulation of placer mining operations. The guidelines set conditions of operations with consideration for renewable resources. A bibliography is included.

placer mining/ Federal government/ mining/ fisheries/ mining regulations/ gold/ Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines/ water management/

YUKON RAILWAY STUDY - A STUDY OF RAILWAY EXTENSION ALTERNATIVES IN THE YUKON TERRITORY BASED ON TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS TO THE YEAR 2004 - FINAL REPORT.
Canalog Logistics Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services.
Montreal : s.n., 1975. 135 p.

SEE J-25

TOURISM & OUTDOOR RECREATION

I-1 ACTION PLAN - YUKON TOURISM RESPONSE TO THE ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE.
Frank Wolman Associates.
Toronto : Frank Wolman Associates, 1978. 110 p.

330.97191 Fra YA

Prepared for the Department of Tourism, YTG, this report is an advanCE RELEASE OF FRANK WOLMAN ASSOCIATES' YUKON TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY. Part I presents a preliminary review of anticipated impacts of the proposed Alaska Highway Pipeline on Yukon's tourism industry. Recommendations are made both to minimize adverse effects and to take advantage of possible opportunities. Part II is a summary of the tourism development strategy. It discusses the tourism industry, the need for planning, and strategy goals and objectives.

tourism/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Whitehorse/ Alaska Highway/ hydrocarbon development/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ pipelines/

AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT YUKON TERRITORY - A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited.
Vancouver : Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited, 1972. 80 p.

SEE G-4

ALASKA HIGHWAY - REASSESSMENT OF AN UPGRADING AND PAVING PROGRAM.
Peace River Liard Regional District.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 27 p.

SEE J-27

I-2 ALASKA HIGHWAY INTERPRETATION CENTRE PROGRAM CONCEPT.

Bob Peart.
Victoria : I.L.E. Consulting, 1981. 86 p.

000 YA

This report presents the plan for the Alaska Highway Interpretation Centre near Watson Lake which is intended to assist in the development of Watson Lake as a tourist destination area, to provide YTG travel information, and to interpret the story of the Alaska Highway. The program objectives, approaches, and strategy plus staffing and budgets are detailed. References are cited.

tourism/ Watson Lake/ Alaska Highway/ Alaska Highway Interpretation Centre/ community development/

AMENDED APPLICATION OF FOOTHILLS OIL PIPE LINE LTD. FOR A GRANT OF INTERESTS IN TERRITORIAL LANDS.
Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd.
Ottawa : Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd., 1979. 7 vol.

SEE F-43

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PROPOSALS.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Economic Planning Directorate.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 75 p.

SEE K-3

CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON PROPOSALS.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983),
. 106 p.

SEE K-4

I-3 CANADA-YUKON TOURISM AGREEMENT. PROGRAM EVALUATION.
Don Ference & Associates Ltd. Management Consultants.
s.l. : s.n., 1985. 72 p.

000 YA

This report presents a detailed assessment of the benefits and accomplishments achieved for the Yukon tourism industry as a result of the Canada-Yukon Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development. This Agreement was initiated in April 1980 as a joint commitment of the Governments of Canada and Yukon to provide $6 million to strengthen and stimulate growth in the Yukon tourism industry. The methodology used in this report to evaluate the Agreement's effectiveness was developed in Canada-Yukon Tourism Agreement Program EvaluatioN. PHASE 1. BY DON FERENCE & ASSOCIATES (1983). INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS APPROVED under the Agreement as well as its overall impact are evaluated. Recommendations are made.

tourism/ Federal Territorial agreements/ YTG/

I-4 CANADA-YUKON TOURISM AGREEMENT. PROGRAM EVALUATION. DRAFT.
Don Ference & Associates Ltd. Management Consultants.
s.l. : s.n., (1983?). 70 p.

EDYTG

This draft report presents a detailed assessment of the actual benefits and accomplishments achieved for the Yukon tourism industry as a result of the Canada-Yukon Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development initiated in April 1980. The methodology used in this report to evaluate the effectiveness of the Agreement was developed in Canada-Yukon Tourism Agreement Program Evaluation. Phase 1 by Don Ference & Associates Ltd. Management Consultants (1983). Projects approved under the Agreement are evaluated individually and as a whole. Recommendations are made.

tourism/ Canada-Yukon Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/ outdoor recreation/ Carcross/ Kluane/ Federal government/ YTG/

I-5 CARCROSS MARINA PROJECT - STAGE 1 - A TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY STUDY.
Robert Groot International Inc. and Deloitte Haskins & Sells Associates.
Toronto : Robert Groot International Inc., 1980. 112 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Carcross Indian Band, this report examines the feasibility of the development and operation of a Marina Complex by the Band on its reserve at Carcross. Opportunities for related developments that could be coordinated with the Marina are identified. A market analysis and a financial analysis are presented. Maps, plans and diagrams are included.

Carcross/ Carcross Indian Band/ outdoor recreation/ marinas/ harbours/ community development/ business/ native peoples/ tourism/

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-1

CARCROSS VALLEY - MARSH/TAGISH LAKES - ATLIN ROAD LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT. FINAL REPORT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 2 vol.

SEE B-2

I-6 CARCROSS/SOUTHERN LAKES AREA TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY. FINAL REPORT.
Introspect Inc. Research Consultants.
s.l. : Introspect Inc. Research Consultants, 1985. 140 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Department of Tourism of YTG, this report presents a strategy for tourism development in the Carcross/Southern Lakes region for the next 3-5 years. In Part I, opportunities for development as well as constraints are assessed. Development alternatives are considered in Part II. In Part III, the selected strategy is detailed, problems are identified, and recommendations are made. An implementation plan is set out. A market analysis is presented in Part IV, and in Part V descriptions are given of the area's physical characteristics, tourism facilities, historical attractions, heritage resources, and land use. A conclusion is presented, and a bibliography is included.

Carcross/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ community development/ regional development/ land use/ Southern Lakes area/ Chilkoot Trail/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ regional development/

A COMMUNITY PLAN FOR DAWSON CITY.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 104 p.

SEE B-7

I-7 A CONCEPT PLAN FOR THE YUKON HISTORICAL AND RECREATIONAL WATERWAY.
Canada. Parks Canada. -- Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources.
s.l. : Government of Yukon, 1979. 170 p.

RRYTG

This plan provides a framework for the conservation, management and interpretation of historical and natural resources and the development of opportunities for outdoor recreation along the Yukon River. The concept of a Klondike Gold Rush International Historic Park is discussed. An overall policy for the Yukon River Corridor is presented. Recommended site policies and management prescriptions are set out. Appendices deal with area historical and natural history themes and resources, plus recreational supply and demand, as well as government programs and legislation, constraints to development, and historic site development alternatives.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/ Yukon River/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ YTG/ Klondike Gold Rush International Park/

I-8 CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS FOR DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES AND THE KLONDIKE GOLD FIELDS.
Dawson City Task Force.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Parks Canada, 1975. 147 p.

OOO YA

This report presents a preliminary conceptual development plan for Dawson City and the Gold Fields, recognizing their relationships to the Klondike Gold Rush International Historic Park. Recommendations are made on interpretive themes, restoration and interpretation programs, visitor services, other agency involvement, legislation, administrative infrastructure, staff recruitment, costs, man-years and program phasing.

tourism/ Dawson/ historic sites/ parks/ Klondike Gold Rush International Park/ community development/

I-9 CONSERVATION, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: THE CASE OF THE NORTHERN YUKON AND DEMPSTER HIGHWAY AREA.
Margaret Johnston.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Peterborough : Trent University, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, 1984. 182 p.

OOO YA

This study presents a resource use analysis of the northern Yukon - Dempster Highway area. It examines current and potential demands placed on the resource base of the area by conservation, development, and tourism interests, and describes the relationships among the three uses in the terms of links and conflicts. Recommendations are made to resolve resource use conflicts. References are cited.

northern Yukon/ Dempster Highway/ tourism/ mining/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ transportation/ Beaufort Sea/ King Point/ Stokes Point/ native peoples/ parks/ Macmillan Pass/ land use/ regional development/ hydrocarbon development/

I-10 CONVENTION MARKET STUDY AND CONVENTION MARKETING PLAN.
Pannell Kerr Forster and Associates.
Vancouver : Pannell Kerr Forster and Associates, 1980. 2 vol.

330.97191 Pan YA

This study was undertaken for Tourism Yukon and the Yukon Visitors Association to determine if there is sufficient demand for conventions in Whitehorse to warrant development of convention facilities. It examines existing meeting and lodging properties, potential convention facility sites, as well as past and present levels of convention business. A market study to determine future potential for convention business is included, and a convention marketing plan is developed to outline target markets, types of promotion, and roles of various governments, agencies and businesses. Conclusions and recommendations are presented.

tourism/ Whitehorse/ convention facilities/ conventions/ community development/ tourism marketing/

COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

SEE K-5

I-11 A CRITIQUE OF "YUKON TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY", SEPTEMBER 1978.
Howard Paish and Associates Ltd.

Whitehorse : Howard Paish and Associates Ltd., 1979. 37 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Department of Regional Economic Expansion, this report assesses the strengths and deficiencies of the 1978 Yukon Tourism Development Strategy. Chapters are analysed individually. Ways to improve the strategy are suggested.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ YTG/

I-12 DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES MASTER PLANNING CONCEPT PROPOSALS.
Dawson City Planning Team.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 51 p.

000 YA

This report outlines objectives for the development of the Dawson City Historic Sites, and describes concepts and themes for the site development plan. A program for the implementation of the proposed concepts is presented.

tourism/ Dawson/ historic sites/ community development/

I-13 DAWSON CITY TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.
Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited.
s.l. : Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited, 1983. 224 p.

000 YA

This report presents a comprehensive development strategy for Dawson. Part I comprises a resource analysis and assessment of resource development potential, a market analysis, an examination of tourism trends, and a discussion of the policy context for tourism. Part II presents a detailed tourism development strategy for Dawson. Alternative strategies are considered. In Part III, a physical development plan for downtown Dawson is outlined. References are cited, and detailed maps and plans are included. Relevant assistance programs are listed in the appendix.

Dawson/ tourism/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ community development/ parks/ YTG/ tourism marketing/

I-14 DAWSON CITY TOURIST EXIT SURVEY - SUMMER 1976.
B.C. Research.
Vancouver : B.C. Research, 1976. 76 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Parks Canada, this report presents the findings of a study to estimate the total number of visitors and vehicles leaving Dawson from June 21 to September 11 1976, and to provide information on the characteristics of visitors and their use of attractions and services. Appendices are included.

Dawson/ tourism/ transportation/ highways/ Klondike Highway/

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

SEE J-34

DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

SEE J-38

EAST KLUANE PLANNING AREA.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd.
Edmonton : Crowther and Partners Limited, 1982. 1 vol.

SEE B-9

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON FOR THE 1980'S.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 132 p.

SEE K-11

ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF BUILDING A BRIDGE ACROSS THE YUKON RIVER AT DAWSON.
P.M. Manders.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 40 p.

SEE J-39

ECONOMIC GROWTH IN YUKON 1983 TO 2003.
Alaska Economics.
s.l. : s.n., 1984. 163 p.

SEE K-12

I-15 THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF TOURISM IN THE YUKON TERRITORY. DRAFT.

G. Lavoie.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, (1973?). 45 p.

EDYTG

This draft report assesses the current and potential contribution of the tourist industry to the Yukon economy. The economic performance of tourism in the Yukon is compared with that of the mining sector and with overall tourism activity in the Canadian economy. Constraints to the development of the Yukon's tourist industry are discussed. A bibliography is included.

tourism/

THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF THE WATSON LAKE REGION.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 32 p.

SEE B-10

THE ECONOMIC VALUE OF THE YUKON SPORT FISHERY.
William F. Sinclair and Obert Sweitzer.
Vancouver : Fisheries and Marine Service Pacific Region, Department of the Environment, 1973. 91 p.

SEE C-3

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STUDIES OF FIVE HYDRO PROJECTS IN YUKON.
Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited.
Calgary : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 299 p.

SEE G-10

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS - PROPOSED NORTHERN RAILWAY EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO PELLY RIVER.
F.F. Slaney & Company Limited.
Vancouver : F.F. Slaney & Company, 1974. 185 l.

SEE J-16

I-16 EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL INFLUENCES ON YUKON TRAVEL PATTERNS AND TRAVEL VOLUME.
W.J.M. Gibson.
(Whitehorse) : Government of Yukon, Department of Travel and Publicity, 1972. 10 p.

PAM 1967-60 YA

This paper briefly examines the effect on Yukon tourism of B.C. Ferry advertising campaigns, the Alaska Marine Highway, U.S. travel policy, air travel, and Yukon highways. Conclusions are discussed.

tourism/ Alaska/ highways/ aviation/

I-17 FEASIBILITY OF INTRODUCING A PASSENGER EXCURSION STEAM TRAIN INTO THE YUKON.
Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg.
s.l. : Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg, 1981. 250 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Tourism Yukon, this detailed report presents the results of an investigation of the market and financial feasibility of introducing a passenger excursion steam train to operate in the Yukon. Two concepts, a train from Whitehorse to Carcross and a train from Whitehorse to Cowley, are each evaluated on the basis of their feasibility as independent, self-sustaining, commercial attractions. Conclusions are presented. Appendices are included.

tourism/ railways/ Whitehorse/ Cowley/ Carcross/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ steam trains/

FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR YUKON RIVER FERRY SYSTEM.
Lyon Associates Inc.
Anchorage, Alaska : Department of Public Works, 1973. 56 p.

SEE J-54

I-18 A FEASIBILITY STUDY ON HOSTELLING IN THE YUKON.
Alex T. Atamanenko.
Whitehorse : Canadian Youth Hostels Association, 1976. 84 p.

000 YA

This report prepared by the Canadian Youth Hostels Association presents the findings of a study to examine the possibility of a permanent year-round hostel in Whitehorse, the need for summer hostels in areas other than Whitehorse and Dawson, and the possibility of a hostel network closely tied in with the Territorial Parks scheme. Recommendations are presented.

tourism/ hostels/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/ parks/

FISHERIES PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PROPOSED AISHIHIK RIVER POWER DEVELOPMENT.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Fisheries Service.
Ottawa : Department of the Environment, 1973. 64 p.

SEE G-14

I-19 A FUTURE FOR THE PAST: A PRELIMINARY DISCUSSION PAPER ON YUKON'S HERITAGE RESOURCES.

edited by Linda Johnson..
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1980. 61 p.

351.859 Joh YA

This report outlines some of the past and present programs related to heritage in both the private and government sectors. Recommendations are made for management of Yukon's heritage resources recognizing both cultural and tourism purposes.

tourism/ heritage resources/ historic sites/ museums/ YTG/

I-20 HISTORIC SITES EVALUATION - YUKON.
Synergy West Ltd.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Tourism and Information Branch, 1974. 30 p.

330.971 Sy YA

Prepared for the Tourism and Information Branch of YTG, this report evaluates 35 sites in Yukon on the basis of their importance to Yukon history and their tourism potential. Suggestions are made for themes for regional systems of historic importance or regional development opportunities in which historic sites could play a major supportive role, such as the Gold Rush system and the Kluane Regional Development System. Recommendations are made.

tourism/ historic sites/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/ Kluane region/ Carcross/ Old Crow/ heritage resources/ regional development/

I-21 HOTEL FEASIBILITY STUDY - WHITEHORSE, YUKON TERRITORY. MAY 1978.
Laventhol & Horwath Management Consultants.
Vancouver : Laventhol & Horwath Management Consultants, 1978. 62 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for Princeton Developments Ltd. of Edmonton, this report was undertaken to determine the need for additional hotel facilities in Whitehorse, to relate these findings to the development of a proposed site, and to make recommendations for the size, nature and scope of the facility. A market analysis is presented which considers the economic environment within which the proposed hotel would operate, likely market sources and generators, the number of rooms required, and the economic feasibility of the project. Conclusions are presented.

hotels/ tourism/ Whitehorse/

IBEX PASS RESOURCE STUDY AND MANAGEMENT ALTERNATIVES YUKON TERRITORY.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
Whitehorse : Reid Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

SEE B-12

IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE ALASKA HIGHWAY: AN ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC BENEFITS.
Stanford Research Institute et al.
Ottawa : Queen's Printer, 1966. 290 p.

SEE J-42

I-22 INFORMATION NEEDS FOR TOURISM PLANNERS, MANAGERS AND INVESTORS IN CANADA NORTH OF 60.
Leo Heyens and Stephen Smith.
University of Waterloo President's Committee on Northern Studies Working Paper Number 1.
Waterloo, Ontario : University of Waterloo, 1979. 72 p.

EDYTG

This report identifies tourism data needs of planners, managers and investors in the territories, determined by an extensive literature review and from contacts with government officials, special interest groups and tourism researchers. The status of tourism data gathering in the North is evaluated, and recommendations are made for new initiatives in data gathering. A bibliography is included.

tourism/ tourism marketing/

I-23 AN INVENTORY OF POTENTIAL RECREATIONAL AND COTTAGE SUBDIVISION SITES: CARMACKS - FARO - ROSS RIVER AREA.
EPEC Consulting Western Ltd.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1978. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents an inventory of potential recreational and cottage subdivision sites within the Carmacks - Faro - Ross River areas. Analysis and evaluation of their physical characteristics as related to development are given. The sites are evaluated for development of both cottage subdivisions and recreational facilities such as campgrounds, picnic sites and viewpoints, as well as for associated recreational activities such as canoeing, fishing and hiking. A summary and appendices are included.

outdoor recreation/ tourism/ cottages/ Carmacks/ Faro/ Ross River/ land use/ sport fishing/

I-24 AN INVENTORY OF POTENTIAL RECREATIONAL COTTAGE SITES: WHITEHORSE AREA.
EPEC Consulting Western Ltd.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1977. 1 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report identifies, analyses and evaluates potential sites for cottage development within a 100 mile radius of Whitehorse. Other potential recreational activities are identified and listed for each site in the appendix.

outdoor recreation/ tourism/ land use/ recreation/ Whitehorse/

I-25 INVENTORY, ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION OF THE RECREATIONAL CAPABILITY OF THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1983. 2 vol.

000 YA

Prepared for the Yukon Department of Renewable Resources, this report provides an overview of water-based recreation activities and potential within the Yukon River Basin and identifies data deficiencies and management issues to be addressed by the Yukon River Basin Committee. Recommendations are made for management guidelines. A bibliography, appendices, and recreational data sheets are included.

Yukon River/ Pelly River/ White River/ Teslin River/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Yukon River Basin Study/ regional development/

I-26 THE KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH INTERNATIONAL HISTORIC PARK - YUKON RIVER PARK UNIT MASTER PLAN STUDY.
Lombard North Group.
s.l. : s.n., 1975. 54 p.

719.32 Lom YA

This study sets out a master plan for the Yukon River unit of the proposed Klondike Gold Rush International Historic Park, a joint Canadian-American venture which will ultimately encompass the entire Gold Rush route from Skagway to Dawson. The Yukon River unit comprises Bennett to Dawson. The master plan contains detailed recommendations for development.

tourism/ parks/ Whitehorse/ Carmacks/ Dawson/ Carcross/ Yukon River/ heritage resources/ international agreements/ historic sites/ Klondike Gold Rush International Park/ Alaska/

I-27 KLONDIKE GOLD RUSH NATIONAL PARK MASTER PLAN - PRELIMINARY WORKING DRAFT.
United States National Park Service.

s.l. : s.n., 1971. 43 p.

979.82 USNP YA

This report presents a proposal for participation by the U.S. National Park Service in an international park management program to include the State and local governments of Alaska together with the Canadian government in an historical and recreational zone from Skagway through Dawson. A summary, bibliography, and appendices are included.

historic sites/ outdoor recreation/ tourism/ international agreements/ Dawson/ Whitehorse/ parks/ Federal government/ Alaska/ Klondike Gold Rush International Park/

I-28 KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES MASTER PLAN PREVIEW.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Parks Canada.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977. 12 p.

PAM 1977-3 YA

This report sets out a development plan for historic sites in the Klondike area. Sites are grouped into the following categories: settlement sites, gold mining sites, engineering sites, plus supply and administrative sites. Implementation of the plan is discussed. Maps and diagrams are included.

tourism/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ Dawson/ parks/ regional development/

I-29 KLUANE NATIONAL PARK MANAGEMENT PLAN.
Kluane Planning Team.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1980. 2 vol.

000 YA

This report presents a long-range plan for Kluane National Park. Strategies for visitor services and regional planning, as well as provision of facilities for outdoor recreation, are discussed. The second volume is a management plan summary.

Kluane/ Haines Junction/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/ regional development/ Kluane region/

I-30 KLUANE NATIONAL PARK VISITOR PROJECTIONS AND REGIONAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT.
n.a.
s.l. : (Parks Canada?), 1980. 14 p.

PAM 1980-4 YA

This report presents projections of future traffic volumes and numbers of visitors, as well as anticipated regional impacts, for Kluane National Park based on alternative growth rate scenarios.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Kluane/ regional development/ highways/ parks/ Kluane region/

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

I-31 KLUANE REGION TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Paul Burton.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources, 1983. 140 p.

000 YA

This plan was prepared to form the basis of tourism development and programming for the Kluane region by the Government of Yukon. It identifies tourism development opportunities in the region, focussing on the Alaska Highway/Haines Road corridors, and determines how these could best be developed relative to environmental and social constraints. The planning process was linked directly to the implementation of the Kluane National Park Management Plan by Parks Canada, and the preparation of the East Kluane Land Use Plan by the Department of Renewable Resources, YTG. An analysis of travel trends in the Yukon and Yukon's travel market is presented. A bibliography and appendices are included.

land use/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Kluane/ Kluane region/ Alaska Highway/ Haines Road/ Haines Junction/ Burwash Landing/ Destruction Bay/ Champagne/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ parks/ Silver City/

I-32 KLUANE REGION TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN. DRAFT.
Paul Burton.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 108 p.

OOO YA

This report identifies tourism development opportunities in the Kluane region, especially the Alaska Highway/Haines Road corridors, and presents a plan for their development relative to constraints from environmental and social factors. Tourism resources in the region and their implications for development are assessed, and the general travel trends and market in the Yukon are analysed. A tourism planning framework and development strategy are presented.

Kluane region/ Alaska Highway/ Haines Road/ Kluane/ Haines Junction/ Destruction Bay/ Burwash Landing/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/ regional development/

KLUANE TRIBAL BROTHERHOOD HIGHWAY SERVICE CENTRE COMPLEX CONCEPTUAL PLAN AND FEASIBILITY STUDY.
Kluane Tribal Brotherhood.
Burwash Landing : Kluane Tribal Brotherhood, 1980. 102 l.

SEE B-15

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

I-33 THE MACBRIDE MUSEUM: A YUKON DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Barry Lord and Gail Dexter Lord.
Whitehorse : s.n., 1985. 277 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Board of Directors of the Macbride Museum Society, this report presents a plan for the development of the museum as an important Yukon heritage and tourism resource. The museum's market opportunities are analysed. The museum building, collection, programmes, needs, and financial projections are assessed. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

MacBride Museum/ Whitehorse/ museums/ tourism/ heritage resources/

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON.
Pipeline Application Assessment Group.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974. 442 p.

SEE F-72

I-34 "Maintaining the tourist potential of the Yukon."
John Lammers.
IN PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE ON PRODUCTIVITY AND CONSERVATION IN NORTHERN CIRCUMPOLAR LANDS, EDMONTON, ALBERTA, OCT. 15 - 17, 1969.
Morges, Switzerland : International Union for Conservation of Nature and National Resources, 1970. pp. 283 - 291.

PAM 1969-4 YA

This paper examines ways in which to attract tourists to the Yukon, the role of YTG in tourism planning, the tourism potential of the territory, plus tourism promotion and advertising. Problems facing the development of tourism in the Yukon are discussed. Recommendations are made.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ YTG/

I-35 A MANPOWER PERSPECTIVE ON YUKON'S TOURISM INDUSTRY. PRELIMINARY DRAFT.
Lois Hawkins.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, 1981. 88 l.

EDYTG

This preliminary draft report reviews present and future manpower needs of the tourism/hospitality sector of the Yukon economy and identifies characteristics of employment in the industry. Components of a personnel management process, manpower, recruitment, working conditions, training, and employer interest are discussed. Recommendations and a plan of action for manpower development in the tourist industry are presented. Appendices and references are included.

tourism/ employment/ manpower development/ YTG/

I-36 A MASTER DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE KLONDIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES.
Klondike National Historic Sites Planning Team.
(Ottawa) : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs and Parks Canada, 1978. 52 p.

EDYTG

This report presents the framework of the Master Development Plan for the Klondike National Historic Sites, and details the process and programs required for its implementation.

The plan elements for each of the development areas are presented, followed by a general description of supporting program policies and guidelines. Implementation schedules and associated costs are described. Development of the Gold Rush theme is stressed. Maps, drawings and tables supplement the text.

tourism/ Dawson/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ parks/

MAYO INDIAN BAND FEASIBILITY STUDY RE MOTEL, RESTAURANT AND RETAIL STORE - JULY, 1983.
Western Management Consultants.
Vancouver : Western Management Consultants, 1983. 153 l.

SEE B-16

I-37 A MODEL FOR THE PROPOSED NATIONAL WILDERNESS PARK BASED ON SECTION 12 OF THE COPE/CANADA AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE.
Murray K. McComb.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 46 p.

EDYTG

This report presents a model for a National Wilderness Park in northern Yukon based specifically on the criteria set down in section 12 of the Inuvialuit Land Rights Settlement Agreement in Principle, October 31, 1978. Purpose, area and uses of the park are identified. Possibilities for wilderness recreation, economic opportunities, and industrial activities are briefly discussed. Legislation and responsibilities involved in management of the park are discussed, and regional relationships are considered. Recommendations are made.

outdoor recreation/ parks/ northern Yukon/ regional development/ COPE/ native peoples/ hunting/ trapping/

I-38 NATURAL HISTORY THEMES AND RESOURCES STUDY YUKON RIVER, YUKON TERRITORY.
Ramona Herrick.

Ottawa : Parks Canada, 1977. 171 p.

000 YA

This report provides information on the natural resources within the Yukon River corridor from Bennett, B.C. to Dawson. A framework of themes is used to describe the area's natural history heritage, and the themes are assessed in terms of their need for conservation and their potential for visitor interpretation. Priority areas are determined, and recommendations are made. A bibliography and appendices are included.

tourism/ Yukon River/ outdoor recreation/ parks/

NCPC YUKON HYDROELECTRIC INVESTIGATIONS: SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND LAND USE STUDY. VOLUME II: LAND AND RESOURCE STUDY.
Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al.
Edmonton : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1982. 225 p.

SEE G-38

I-39 NORTHERN TRAVEL SURVEY 1978.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1979. 54 p.

000 YA

Jointly managed by the Federal Office of Tourism, Tourism Yukon, and the N.W.T. Divison of Tourism, this survey was conducted between May 22 and September 15th 1978 to collect data on the socioeconomic characteristics, trip patterns, impact and impressions of non-resident visitors to the Yukon and N.W.T. A summary is given, and recommendations are made for tourism planning. Appendices are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

I-40 OUTDOOR RECREATION IN THE YUKON.
Thomas L. Burton.
Edmonton : University of Alberta, Department of Recreation Administration, 1977. 217 p.

796.5 Bur YA

Prepared for YTG and Parks Canada, this report examines the recreation activities of Yukoners, recognizing the latter as an important component of the recreation sector of the Yukon economy. Data are provided on outdoor recreation activity patterns of Yukon residents, and are intended to serve as base data for the development of master plans for outdoor recreation areas and facilities in the territory. Implications of the study for the future planning, development and management of outdoor recreation opportunities are briefly discussed. Conclusions are presented.

outdoor recreation/ tourism/

I-41 AN OVERVIEW OF TOURISM IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 30 p.

000 YA

This report presents a brief overview of the tourist industry in the Yukon and makes recommendations for its growth and development.

tourism/

I-42 PARK SYSTEM PLANNING - A POLICY PROPOSAL. DRAFT.
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources. Parks and Historic Resources Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1980. 166 l.

EDYTG

This draft paper presents a comprehensive policy proposal to provide direction to the process of developing a Territorial parks system for recreational, educational, cultural, and economic purposes. It details the background and evolution of the program, general administrative policy, the park system, and establishment of park classes within the system. A summary is given. References and appendices are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ YTG/

I-43 PLANNING IMPLICATIONS FOR KLUANE NATIONAL PARK AND THE DAWSON CITY HISTORIC SITES: AN ANALYSIS OF THE 1975 YUKON EXIT SURVEY.
Canada. Parks Canada. Socioeconomic Research Division.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1977. 64 p.

719.3 Can YA

This paper discusses implications for the planning of Kluane National Park and Dawson City Historic Sites resulting from analysis of the 1975 YukoN AUTO EXIT SURVEY. STRATEGIES TO ATTRACT AMERICAN AND CANADIAN VISITORS ARE developed. The impacts of existing and potential tourism development and services are estimated. The potential of a loop tour of the Yukon, including both Kluane and Dawson City, is examined, and recommendations for promotion and development are made.

tourism/ Dawson/ parks/ historic sites/ outdoor recreation/ Kluane/

I-44 POSSIBLE 'ALTERNATIVE FUTURES' FOR KLUANE NATIONAL PARK AS A RESULT OF PAVING THE ALASKA HIGHWAY.
Wendy Mackinnon.
(unpublished undergraduate thesis).

Waterloo, Ontario : University of Waterloo, School of Urban and Regional Planning, 1973. 86 p.

EDYTG

This study attempts to show that the paving of the Alaska Highway would increase the number of tourists visiting the Yukon and consequently increase the number of visitors to Kluane National Park. The experience of Jasper National Park is used as an example of the "improved accessibility" effect on the use of a national park. Possible future volumes of visitors to Kluane once the Alaska Highway is paved are estimated. Conclusions are presented and a bibliography is included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Kluane/ Kluane region/ parks/ Alaska Highway/ highway improvement/ regional development/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/

I-45 PRELIMINARY EVALUATION OF THE DIRECTION FOR TOURIST AND RECREATION DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN THE TAGISH, BENNETT, ATLIN AND MARSH LAKE AREA OF THE YUKON.
W.M. Baker.
s.l. : s.n., 1971. 15 p.

PAM 1971-132 YA

Prepared for the Commissioner of the Yukon, this report by a park recreation and tourist planner briefly examines the tourist and resource capabilities and potential of the area south of Whitehorse. Recommendations are made for a development plan to recognize social as well as economic benefits. Time and cost considerations for the development plan are presented.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Marsh Lake/ Bennett Lake/ Atlin Lake/ regional development/

I-46 PRESENTATION - YUKON STEAM TRAIN FEASIBILITY STUDY (PRELIMINARY FINDINGS).
Robert D. Tyrrell.
Ottawa : Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg, 1980. 13 p.

000 YA

Prepared for Tourism Yukon, this report presents preliminary findings on the feasibility of a steam train from Whitehorse to Cowley and from Whitehorse to Carcross. Overall market, pricing, and operational considerations, as well as ancillary facilities and costs, are examined. Conclusions are presented.

steam trains/ railways/ Cowley/ Carcross/ tourism/

I-47 PRESERVING OUR PAST: POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF YUKON'S HERITAGE RESOURCES.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources. Heritage Branch.
(Whitehorse) : Government of Yukon, 1983. 14 p.

PAM 1983-55 YA

This paper sets out five major policy recommendations to assist the public and government to arrive at a comprehensive policy and legislative package to ensure Yukon's heritage resources are protected and developed for both cultural and economic purposes. Recommendations are made to broaden heritage policy, to establish a Heritage Advisory Board, to establish legislative measures, to include Yukon Indians in heritage preservation, and to establish a heritage preservation trust fund.

tourism/ heritage resources/ native peoples/ YTG/

I-48 A PROPOSAL FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A YUKON TERRITORIAL PARKS SYSTEM.
Robert L. Mitton.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 54 p.

719.36 Mi YA

This report proposes a five year program for the planning, development, staffing, funding, and operation of a territorial park system. Legislative considerations are discussed.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/ Kusawa Lake/ Millhaven Bay/ Ethel Lake/ historic sites/ Yukon Territorial Parks System/ YTG/

I-49 PROVISIONAL MASTER PLAN KLONDIKE HISTORIC SITES - FIRST DRAFT.
Dawson City Planning Team.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1976. 203 p.

BINS

This report presents a development plan for the Klondike Historic Sites. Planning objectives, program guidelines, and development proposals are set forth. Recommendations are made for implementing the development proposals.

Dawson/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ parks/

REASONS FOR DECISION - NORTHERN PIPELINES.
National Energy Board.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 3 vol.

SEE F-77

I-50 RECREATION PLANNING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE YUKON RIVER PROGRAMME BENNETT LAKE TO DAWSON CITY TO ALASKA/YUKON BORDER.
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources. Resource Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1977. 18 p.

EDYTG

This paper presents a preliminary analysis of activities to be carried out to eventually formulate management and planning guidelines for the portion of the International Gold Rush Park along the Yukon River within the boundaries of the

Yukon Territory. The program proposal and elements are identified.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Klondike Gold Rush International Park/ parks/ heritage resources/ Yukon River/

REPORT ON THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILWAY AND OTHER SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES INTO AND OUT OF THE YUKON.
Keith Thompson and Edward Weinberg.
Hull : Canadian Transport Commission, (1980). 2 vol.

SEE J-20

SHAKWAK HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT - BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON, CANADA - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal HIghway Administration.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 137 p.

SEE J-48

SHAKWAK HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON TERRITORY, CANADA - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration.
DPW Project Number 010417.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 3 vol.

SEE J-49

SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS OF DRAFT GUIDELINES FOR THE YUKON PLACER MINING INDUSTRY.
Canada. Department of the Environment. Environmental Protection Service, and Canadian Resourcecon Ltd.
s.l. : Department of the Environment, 1983. 211 p.

SEE H-42

I-51 A SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT EVALUATION OF GAMBLING IN YUKON.
M.T. McIntosh.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Economic Research and Planning Unit, 1977. 75 p.

350.752 McI YA

Prepared at the request of the Yukon Legislative Assembly, this study was undertaken to determine if legalized casino gambling would strengthen and stabilize Yukon's economic future. Social and economic aspects and impacts of gambling are examined. Surveys conducted in Dawson were used to determine the gambling motives of residents and tourists. Conclusions regarding gambling in Yukon are presented, and a bibliography is included.

gambling/ Dawson/ tourism/ Whitehorse/

I-52 A STUDY OF THE HIGHWAY LODGE SYSTEM - YUKON TERRITORY.
Yukon Territory. Tourism and Information Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1974. 34 p.

330.971 Yu YA

This study was undertaken by YTG's Department of Tourism on the recommendation of the Yukon Tourist Advisory Committee to determine problems and possible ways of improving lodge operations and the tourism industry in general. Common problems facing lodge owners, source of income, government programs, and improvement proposals are evaluated. The study was confined to existing highway lodges and does not include facilities in larger centres. Recommendations are made.

tourism/ lodges/ highways/

I-53 A STUDY OF WILDERNESS/ADVENTURE TRAVEL INDUSTRY IN THE YUKON. PART II.
Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 211 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for the Tourism Planning and Development Branch of YTG, this report examines the wilderness travel industry in Yukon, including its nature and characteristics, organization, major issues and concerns, and market potential. The natural resources of the Yukon are discussed. Conclusions are presented, and recommendations are made for the development of the industry's potential. Appendices are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ wilderness travel industry/

I-54 TOURISM IN THE YUKON: PROBLEMS AND POTENTIALS FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.
Peggy Eyre.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1984. 174 p.

OOO YA

This study examines the potential for economic development within the tourism sector in the Yukon. The nature and size of potential European and North American markets for Yukon vacations are assessed. Constraints to the industry's development are identified and discussed. Recommendations are made for alternative strategies and policies to reduce the impact of these constraints on the development of the industry. Needs for further research for tourism planning in the Yukon are identified. References are cited, and a bibliography is included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/

I-55 TOURISM INDUSTRY CRISIS IN THE YUKON.
Yukon Visitors Association.
Whitehorse : Yukon Visitors Association, 1976. 13 p.

PAM 1976-240 YA

Presented to the members of the Yukon Legislative Assembly and the Travel Advisory Board, this brief examines problems in the tourist industry and makes recommendations for increased development.

tourism/ Yukon Visitors Association/

I-56 TOURISM YUKON MARKETING PLAN 1980-81.
Yukon Territory. (Department of Tourism and Economic Development).
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, (1980). 29 p.

EDYTG

This plan establishes the goals and strategy of Yukon's tourism marketing program in the fiscal period April 01, 1980 to March 31, 1981. Target markets are identified. The 1980 spring advertising campaign schedule is included in the appendix.

tourism/ tourism marketing/ YTG/

I-57 TOURISM, PARKS AND RECREATION IN THE YUKON RIVER BASIN.
Cathryn Paish.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1984. 3 vol.

000 YA

Funded by the Yukon River Basin Committee, this report examines the state of tourism, parks, heritage resources, and outdoor recreation in the Yukon, and assesses their economic value and potential for development. The impacts of hydroelectric development, roads, and placer mining on tourism, parks and recreation are evaluated. Conclusions are presented. A bibliography is included. Volume II is a map folio, and Volume III comprises the appendices.

heritage resources/ outfitting/ parks/ tourism/ placer mining/ micro-hydro/ Squanga Creek/ McIntyre Creek/ Ross Canyon/ Hoole Canyon/ Granite Canyon/ Mid-Yukon Project/ outdoor recreation/ hydroelectric power/ fisheries/

I-58 TOURIST DEVELOPMENT IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Travel and Publicity.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1964. 5 p.

PAM 1965-43 YA

This brief paper reviews tourism in the Yukon and calls for the production of a cooperative highway map by B.C., Yukon and Alaska as well as rehabilitation of the Chilkoot Trail.

tourism/ British Columbia/ Alaska/

I-59 TOURIST INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT IN THE YUKON: A PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION.
Robert C. Mings.
Tourism Research Working Paper Series No. 3.
Montreal : McGill University, Department of Geography, 1978.
10 p.

EDYTG

This paper examines the extent to which expanding employment opportunities in the Yukon tourist industry are being filled by nonlocal labour and thereby reducing the potential impact on the local region. The author presents tentative explanations to account for why 41.2% of tourist industry employees originate from outside the Yukon. References are included.

tourism/ employment/

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

TRAPPERS, HUNTERS AND FISHERMEN: WILDLIFE UTILIZATION IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Adrian Tanner.
Yukon Research Project Report #5.
s.l. : Northern Coordination and Research Centre, 1966. 79 p.

SEE E-3

THE VALUE OF WATER IN ALTERNATIVE USES: AISHIHIK RIVER, YUKON TERRITORY.
Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 50 p.

SEE G-58

I-60 WATER-RELATED RECREATIONAL RESOURCES (OUTDOOR AND HERITAGE). PROGRAM REPORT.
Tourism, Parks and Recreation Work Group.
(Whitehorse) : Yukon River Basin Committee, 1984. 94 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Yukon River Basin Committee, this report examines the recreational and tourism value of the Yukon River Basin and the implications of recreational use for water management. The importance of land and water management for the protection and development of recreation areas is discussed, and the recreational use and potential of the Basin are assessed. Recommendations are made for development and management. Appendices and references are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ Yukon River/ White River/ Stewart River/ Pelly River/ Teslin River/ parks/

I-61 WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT PLAN - CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
H.S. Zuzak and R. Meiklejohn.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1979. 43 p.

000 YA

This report presents a plan to develop the downtown waterfront of Whitehorse to a public place serving as an attraction for both residents and visitors. Components of the plan include a Heritage Village and a wharf containing river-oriented commercial enterprises such as a marina development with river excursions, boat rentals, a public boat launching and docking area, and a restaurant. Estimated costs and a development process are presented.

Whitehorse/ tourism/ waterfront development/ Heritage Village/ business/

I-62 WHITEHORSE TOURISM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.
Deloitte Haskins and Sells Associates.
s.l. : s.n., 1980. 148 p.

330.97191 Del YA

This study was prepared for YTG's Department of Tourism and Economic Development in response to recommendations made in the 1978 Yukon Tourism Development Strategy. It examines the feasibility of several development proposals to change Whitehorse from a tourist service centre to a tourist destination, including downtown revitalization, a heritage village, waterfront development, a visitor reception centre, and development of the transportation theme. Economic factors are detailed, and a development and management organization structure is outlined. A bibliography and appendices are included.

tourism/ Whitehorse/ waterfront development/ Heritage Village/ heritage resources/ museums/ community development/

I-63 WILDERNESS/ADVENTURE TRAVEL INDUSTRY - GUIDE TRAINING STUDY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Education and Recreation, Department of Renewable Resources, and Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 170 p.

000 YA

This study and its companion report, A Study of Wilderness/Adventure Travel Industry in the Yukon (Thorne Stevenson & Kellogg, 1982), are intended to assist industry and government to develop and market the Yukon wilderness/adventure travel industry. This report reviews training standards, certification and licensing requirements for wilderness guides in the Yukon, and makes recommendations for an integrated program of industry development, resource management and tourism marketing with guide training and industry standards/certification included in this process. Appendices and a bibliography are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ guides/ hunting/ wilderness travel industry/ sport fishing/ outfitting/ employment/

I-64 YUKON CAMPGROUND PLANNING REPORT.
G. Mackenzie-Grieve.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1976. 97 p.

EDYTG

This report presents the findings of a survey of campgrounds in the Watson Lake district, Whitehorse district and the Dawson City district. Sites were assessed on the basis of facilities, design, environmental suitability, location, services and accessibility to outdoor recreation. Recommendations are made for upgrading of facilities, as well as for short-term and long-term future development in each district. A summary and references are included.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ campgrounds/ parks/ Watson Lake/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

THE YUKON ECONOMY: SITUATION SUMMARY AND ACTION OBJECTIVES.

Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 44 p.

SEE K-45

YUKON ECONOMY: STRATEGY FOR RECOVERY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 104 p.

SEE K-46

THE YUKON FISHERY RESOURCE: ITS EXISTING ROLE AND ITS FUTURE POTENTIAL.
John Boland.
Vancouver : Department of the Environment, 1973. 43 p.

SEE C-6

I-65 YUKON HOSTELLING ASSOCIATION CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL.
Yukon Hostelling Association.
Whitehorse : Yukon Hostelling Association, (1975). 24 p.

EDYTG

This report briefly argues the need for a hostel in Whitehorse and estimates the contribution it would represent to the local economy. Facility description and plans, timetable of construction, estimated building budget and operational budget are presented.

tourism/ hostels/ Whitehorse/

THE YUKON SPORT FISHERY: A POLICY ORIENTED ASSESSMENT OF SPORT FISHING IN YUKON.

Howard Paish and Associates.
Vancouver : Howard and Associates Ltd., 1981. 2 vol.

SEE C-8

I-66 YUKON TOURISM AGREEMENT - A FRAMEWORK FOR THE EIGHTIES. DRAFT.
(Frank Wolman Associates).
s.l. : s.n., 1982. 40 p.

EDYTG

This paper reviews the tourism industry in the Yukon and, because ofits importance to the territory's economy, argues that a new tourism agreement is warranted. Potential for the Yukon tourism industry 1983-87 is evaluated. Constraints to development are identified and discussed. The current agreement is reviewed and suggested programmes for 1983-88 are detailed.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ historic sites/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ YTG/

I-67 YUKON TOURISM AGREEMENT: A FRAMEWORK FOR THE EIGHTIES. DRAFT.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources.
(Whitehorse) : Government of Yukon, 1982. 42 p.

PAM 1982-205 YA

This draft report sets out the components of a proposed expansion and refinement of the 1980 Federal/Territorial Tourism Agreement. These components are wilderness, heritage, culture, tourism, economic infrastructure, community-based tourism development and general government initiatives. The background, programs, costs and implementation schedule of each component are discussed. A summary is given.

tourism/ outdoor recreation/ heritage resources/ Federal government/ YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/

I-68 YUKON TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY - SUMMARY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 35 p.

917.191 YTG YA

This report presents the goals, objectives and operating philosophy of the Yukon tourism development strategy. Components of the strategy are described. Potential impacts of the Alaska Highway pipeline are briefly assessed.

tourism/ YTG/ tourism marketing/ Alaska Highway pipeline/

I-69 YUKON TOURISM DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.
Frank Wolman Associates.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 188 p.

351.8270971 Wol YA

This report presents the results of a study undertaken for YTG to develop a long range plan for development of the Yukon tourist industry. Components of the strategy include theme attractions, tourist corridors, development opportunities, tourism impacts, financial assistance, information centres,training, marketing, heritage legislation, standards, and research. Goals and objectives of the strategy are defined. A summary is included.

tourism/ highways/ transportation/ Whitehorse/ Dawson/ Kluane/ Alaska Highway/ business/ historic sites/ heritage resources/ tourism marketing/

I-70 YUKON TOURISM MARKETING PLAN 1981-82.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, (1981). 38 p.

EDYTG

This plan establishes the goals and strategy of Yukon's tourism marketing program for the calendar year 1982. It outlines in general terms the direction of marketing as a tourism destination in subsequent years. Marketing research needs and proposals are outlined. The 1981-82 Yukon Tourism Marketing Program Budget is included in the appendix.

tourism/ tourism marketing/ YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/

YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY - SUMMARY REPORT.
Travacon Research Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1968. 138 p.

SEE J-9

YUKON WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES.
Irving K. Fox, Peggy J. Eyre, and Winston Mair.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1983. 52 p.

SEE K-56

I-71 YUKON 1977 MARKETING PLAN.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Information.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1976. 28 p.

EDYTG

This plan consolidates the promotional efforts of the Department of Tourism and Information and develops marketing objectives and strategy for the calendar year 1977.

tourism/ tourism marketing/ YTG/

TRANSPORTATION

J-1 COSTS OF MOVING GOODS INTO THE YUKON.
Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 82 p.

380.51 Tri YA

Prepared for the Arctic Transportation Agency of Transport Canada, this study was undertaken to determine the cost of transporting consumer and industrial goods into the Yukon using existing and potential transportation routes, and to compare these costs with published rates or rates estimated on the basis of current industry practice. Analyses are given of the direct costs to theoperator of moving full vehicle loads from Vancouver or Edmonton to the Yukon, and of the relationship between these costs and the tariffs charged to shippers. The study's findings are summarized, and statistical tables and appendices accompany the text.

transportation/ transport of goods/ trucking/ tariffs/ highways/ railways/ transportation costs/

THE ECONOMIC POTENTIAL OF THE WATSON LAKE REGION.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 32 p.

SEE B-10

J-2 THE EFFECT OF SMELTER-REFINERY LOCATION ON TRANSPORT COSTS FOR YUKON LEAD AND ZINC PRODUCTION.
D.D. Brown.
Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1980. 14 p.

338.2744 Bro YA

This technical report analyzes transport costs related to smelting lead and zinc concentrates in the Yukon, in order to evaluate relative cost advantages and disadvantages of

Yukon versus British Columbia or Japanese smelter sites. Two sets of hypothetical smelter options are presented to illustrate the impact of transport costs on processing. Of the smelter sites considered, Whitehorse is concluded to be the most favourable relative to transport costs.

mining/ lead/ zinc/ smelters/ Whitehorse/ transportation/ transportation costs/

J-3 FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
s.l. : Canadian Transport Commission, 1984. 73 p.

OOO YA

This report presents recommendations of an inquiry undertaken for YTG to evaluate territorial surface transportation in the short, medium and long term, in order to assist Yukon in making economic development decisions. Cost estimates are presented for trucking from Faro via the South Klondike Highway and via the Haines Highway to Skagway as well as via the Haines Highway to Haines. Cost estimates are given for trucking and rail transport via the White Pass and Yukon Railway system to Skagway. Public cost/benefit assessments for the three alternatives are made. Recommendations are made and appendices are included.

transportation/ highways/ railways/ trucking/ transport of goods/ Faro/ South Klondike Highway/ Haines Road/ Alaska/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ transportation costs/ transportation needs/

J-4 FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT OF WHITE PASS & YUKON CORP. LTD. (VOLUME 1).
Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
Montreal : Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd., 1978. 183 p.

EDYTG

This report presents a financial and marketing assessment of the White Pass & Yukon Corporation Ltd. Included are a freight traffic analysis, financial analysis, an examination of other factors affecting the Corporation, and a detailed forecast of volumes, tariffs, revenues, expenses, and utilization of all the company's services.

transportation/ White Pass and Yukon Corporation/ railways/ highways/ ocean vessels/ Skagway/ transport of goods/ trucking/ harbours/ ports/ transportation costs/ transportation needs/ shipping/

FORECAST ELECTRIC ENERGY REQUIREMENTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY 1979 - 1998.
Foster Research.
Calgary : Foster Research, 1979. 189 p.

SEE G-15

INITIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION OF THE PROPOSED ALASKA HIGHWAY GAS PIPELINE, YUKON TERRITORY.
Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 691 p.

SEE F-69

J-5 AN INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary M. McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
Ottawa : Canadian Transport Commission, 1983. 160 p.

000 YA

This report evaluates existing and potential surface transportation systems servicing Yukon in terms of adequacy, efficiency and comparative economics with respect to short, medium and long term transportation demand. Recommendations are made for the most cost-effective and efficient alternatives and their implementation. Appendices are included.

Cyprus Anvil/ tourism/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ railways/ trucking/ highways/ South Klondike Highway/ Haines Road/ Stewart Highway/ transportation/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/

KLUANE REGION STUDY.
Synergy West Ltd.
Calgary : Synergy West Ltd., 1974. 142 p.

SEE B-14

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

SEE K-20

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON.
Pipeline Application Assessment Group.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1974. 442 p.

SEE F-72

J-6 THE NEED FOR CANADIAN ACCESS THROUGH THE ALASKA PANHANDLE.
Canada. Interdepartmental Task Force on Canadian Access through the Alaska Panhandle.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 73 p.

387.109 Can YA

This report was prepared by a task force of representatives of the Departments of External Affairs, Trade and Commerce, IAND, EMR, and Transport, to examine the problems posed for the development of northwestern Canada by the use of routes to tidewater through the Alaska Panhandle. It discusses Canada's need for additional access through the Panhandle, regional transport problems, kinds of access possible, and advantages of alternate routes. Conclusions are presented.

transportation/ railways/ highways/ pipelines/ harbours/ Alaska/ international relations/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ transportation needs/ regional development/ Alaska Panhandle/

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND: THE REPORT OF THE MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE INQUIRY.
Thomas R. Berger.
Ottawa : Minister of Supply and Services, 1977. 2 vol.

SEE F-74

NORTHERN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND THE AVAILABILITY OF HYDRO POWER.
Mel Foster.
s.l. : Northern Canada Power Commission, 1981. 89 p.

SEE G-40

NORTHERN YUKON RESOURCE MANAGEMENT MODEL.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1980. 43 p.

SEE B-17

OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

SEE K-23

REPORT OF THE PLANNING SURVEY FOR THE MAYO - ELSA - KENO AREA.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1967. 34 p.

SEE B-19

SOCIOECONOMIC IMPACT STUDY - ROSS RIVER AREA PART II.
Reid Crowther and Partners Limited in association with Canadian Resourcecon Limited.
Calgary : Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited, 1983. 115 l.

SEE B-21

J-7 SURVEY OF NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COSTS: AN INTERMODAL COMPARISON.
H. Mokhtar.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972. 36 p.

380.5 Mo YA

This study was prepared for DIAND and attempts to explain some of the basic causes for high costs in northern transportation operations. Railways, marine transport, air cushion vehicles, aircraft, and trucking are considered. The White Pass and Yukon Railway is examined individually. References are cited.

transportation/ railways/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ marine transport/ air services/ trucking/ highways/ aviation/ transportation costs/

THE TRANSMISSION OF PRUDHOE BAY GAS TO AMERICAN MARKETS: A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARISON OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE AND THE FOOTHILLS (YUKON) PIPELINE IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel.
Winnipeg : Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel, 1977. 419 p.

SEE F-89

J-8 TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

385.1 MPS YA

Prepared for the Yukon Research and Development Institute, this technical study reassesses conclusions of the transportation section of the Carr Report in light of developments since 1967. Potential impacts on the Yukon of proposed transportation developments are assessed. The study concludes that the basic conclusions and recommendations of the Carr Report are still valid. Recommendations are made and extensive statistical appendices are included.

transportation/ railways/ highways/ air services/ mining/ tourism/ pipelines/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/

WATER MANAGEMENT IN THE YUKON TERRITORY - INTEGRATION WITH LAND USE PLANNING.
A.R. Thompson and H. Rueggeberg.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1984. 44 p.

SEE K-36

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 68 p.

SEE K-42

THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.

D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

SEE K-44

THE YUKON ECONOMY: SITUATION SUMMARY AND ACTION OBJECTIVES.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 44 p.

SEE K-45

YUKON ECONOMY: STRATEGY FOR RECOVERY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 104 p.

SEE K-46

J-9 YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY - SUMMARY REPORT.
Travacon Research Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1968. 138 p.

385. Ca YA

Prepared for DIAND, this technical study was undertaken to evaluate transportation facilities in the Yukon, and to analyse potential changes and requirements in the territory's transportation system resulting from possible economic development. Proposed transportation alternatives and their economic implications are discussed. These alternatives include the Skagway-Carcross Road, rail extension from Macrae to Ross River, cut-off roads based on Haines Road-Alaska Highway Route, and construction of a railway from Haines to Ross River. Conclusions based on the study findings are presented.

transportation/ roads/ Skagway Road/ highways/ railways/ Macrae/ Ross River/ Haines Road/ Alaska Highway/ harbours/

Montague-Klukshu Road/ tourism/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/

J-10 YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY.
Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd.
s.l. : Transport Canada, 1978. 110 p.

000 YA

This report analyses and assesses the relative long-term economic position of railway versus highway transportation development for the Yukon. Highway and railway transportation route alternatives are identified, compared, and evaluated. The transportation analysis is based on existing and proposed commodity flow patterns to the year 2004 which are used to develop the total transportation costs associated with each of the designated route options under study. The study concludes with an analysis of the possible distribution of monetary benefits among residents, government agencies, mining and transportation companies from changes in the transportation infrastructure of the Territory. A summary is given.

White Pass and Yukon Railway/ highways/ Skagway Road/ Carcross/ Klondike Highway/ Robert Campbell Highway/ Whitehorse/ trucking/ Pelly River Highway/ Canol-Tagish Highway/ transportation/ transportation costs/ transportation needs/ railways/

J-11 NORTHERN AIR TRANSPORT STUDY. VOLUME 2: SYSTEM ANALYSIS.
J.L. Courtney.
s.l. : Canadian Transport Commission, Research Branch, 1971.
90 p.

BINS

This analysis of the entire Northern air traffic system examines the socioeconomic environment for air transportation in northern Canada, reviews commercial aviation services, and analyses and evaluates the system structure as well as the demand for air transport. Trends and future prospects are considered.

transportation/ air services/ airlines/ aviation/ transportation needs/

J-12 NORTHWEST STAGING ROUTE AREA AVIATION MASTER PLAN.
Canadian Air Transportation Administration.
s.l. : Canadian Air Transportation Administration, 1978. 339 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the senior management of the Canadian Air Transportation Administration's Western Region, this report examines the short-term and long-term (to 1995) aviation requirements of the Northwest Staging Route based on projected economic development. The aviation system and its components are studied to determine whether they will be capable of meeting forecasted future needs. The impact of the proposed Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline is considered. Recommendations are made for the orderly aviation development of the area. Appendices are included.

communities/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ Northwest Staging Route/ transportation/ pipelines/ airlines/ aviation/ transportation needs/

SURVEY OF NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COSTS: AN INTERMODAL COMPARISON.
H. Mokhtar.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972. 36 p.

SEE J-7

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

TRANSPORTATION-RAIL

J-13 ALASKA - CANADA TRANSCONTINENTAL RAIL CONNECTION TO CONTIGUOUS UNITED STATES.
Ronald S. Walt.
Juneau : Department of Commerce and Economic Development, 1977. 64 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Governor and the Legislature of the State of Alaska, this report presents and discusses a proposal to connect Alaska and Canada by an all-rail land route. The route, type of raiload, cost, revenue, rate, volume plus economic, social, political, and environmental considerations are examimed. Conclusions are presented.

railways/ transportation/ Carmacks/ Ross River/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ international agreements/ railway costs/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/ Alaska/

J-14 ARCTIC OIL AND GAS BY RAIL: A STUDY OF THE TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY AND COST OF TRANSPORTING CRUDE OIL AND LIQUIFIED NATURAL GAS FROM THE ARCTIC SOUTHWARD BY RAILWAY.
Canalog Logistics Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 6 vol.

385.264 Ca YA

Prepared for the Transportation Development Agency of the Ministry of Transport, this extensive technical study was undertaken to establish the engineering feasibility, cost and time required to construct an Arctic Railway as a possible means of transporting oil and liquified natural gas from the Arctic to a point beyond the southern limit of permafrost. The report consists of six volumes covering route selection and construction, operations and maintenance, petroleum production, relevant considerations, plus cost data and analysis. Conclusions are presented.

hydrocarbon development/ transportation/ railways/ northern Yukon/ oil/ natural gas/ railway costs/ transportation costs/

J-15 THE CANADIAN NORTHWEST TRANSPORTATION STUDY - FINAL REPORT.
Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd., 1970. 85 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Federal Ministry of Transport, this report assesses the benefits and costs which might be generated by the construction of a number of possible north-south rail routes through northern British Columbia and the Yukon Territory. It examines the Canadian Northwest's overall mineral and forestry resources and analyses the role that new rail facilities could play in opening up this region.

transportation/ railways/ mining/ forestry/ transportation costs/ railway costs/ regional development/

A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR WATSON LAKE.
Synergy West Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1974. 75 p.

SEE B-5

COSTS OF MOVING GOODS INTO THE YUKON.
Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 82 p.

SEE J-1

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF DEVELOPING SELECTED ALTERNATIVE HIGHWAY ROUTES TO TIDEWATER FROM THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Travacon Research Limited.
Calgary : Travacon Research Limited, 1967. 163 l.

SEE J-40

J-16 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS - PROPOSED NORTHERN RAILWAY EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO PELLY RIVER.
F.F. Slaney & Company Limited.
Vancouver : F.F. Slaney & Company, 1974. 185 l.

301.3 Sl YA

This study was undertaken to identify potential adverse environmental effects of the proposed extension of the White Pass and Yukon Railway into the upper Pelly River drainage. Some attention is given to effects on trapping, hunting, outfitting and tourism, plus commercial and sport fishing. Recommendations are made to mitigate adverse effects. References are cited.

White Pass and Yukon Railway/ railways/ hunting/ tourism/ fisheries/ Pelly River/ outfitting/ trapping/ Whitehorse/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/

FEASIBILITY OF INTRODUCING A PASSENGER EXCURSION STEAM TRAIN INTO THE YUKON.
Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg.
s.l. : Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg, 1981. 250 p.

SEE I-17

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
s.l. : Canadian Transport Commission, 1984. 73 p.

SEE J-3

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT OF WHITE PASS & YUKON CORP. LTD. (VOLUME 1).
Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
Montreal : Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd., 1978.
183 p.

SEE J-4

J-17 THE IMPACT OF THE CLOSURE OF THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILROAD ON THE YUKON ECONOMY 1979 - 1983.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1978. 28 p.

EDYTG

This report was prepared for the Task Force on the White Pass and Yukon Railway and presents an assessment of the socioeconomic impacts on the Yukon if the railroad were to close. Impacts on employment and income, Yukon businesses, tourism, government, consumers, mining, and future economic development are briefly evaluated. A summary and conclusions are presented.

transportation/ railways/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/ tourism/ YTG/ mining/ business/

AN INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary M. McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
Ottawa : Canadian Transport Commission, 1983. 160 p.

SEE J-5

MOVEMENT OF CLINTON CREEK ASBESTOS FIBRE THROUGH ALASKA.
G. Brett Maxwell.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 26 p.

SEE J-43

THE NEED FOR CANADIAN ACCESS THROUGH THE ALASKA PANHANDLE.
Canada. Interdepartmental Task Force on Canadian Access through the Alaska Panhandle.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 73 p.

SEE J-6

PRESENTATION - YUKON STEAM TRAIN FEASIBILITY STUDY (PRELIMINARY FINDINGS).
Robert D. Tyrrell.
Ottawa : Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg, 1980. 13 p.

SEE I-46

J-18 RAILWAY TO THE ARCTIC: A STUDY OF THE OPERATIONAL AND ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF A RAILWAY TO MOVE ARCTIC SLOPE OIL TO MARKET.
C.E. Law et al.
Kingston : Canadian Institute of Guided Ground Transport, 1972. 90 p.

385.1 La YA

This technical report presents the results of a study undertaken by the Canadian Institute of Guided Ground Transport to examine the technical and economic feasibility of a railroad from Prudhoe Bay to a southern market. The preferred route in the study would cross the northern Yukon. System design, construction, capital and operating costs, plus profitability are detailed. Regional economic implications are discussed. A summary, conclusions and recommendations are presented. References are cited.

railways/ northern Yukon/ employment/ Alaska/ railway costs/ regional development/ oil/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/ transportation/

J-19 REPORT OF THE YUKON RAILWAY TASK FORCE.
Yukon Railway Task Force.

s.l. : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978. 54 p.

000 YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents the findings of a study to examine the request of the White Pass and Yukon Corporation for financial support from the Federal government. The report investigates the extent of the Company's financial difficulties, the short-term impact of railway closure on the Yukon economy, the role of the railway in the long-term economic development in the Yukon, future economic prospects, the cost to the government of the various options proposed, and other sources of railway assistance. A summary is given.

Yukon Railway Task Force/ Federal government/ Cyprus Anvil/ transportation/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ railways/ transportatation needs/

J-20 REPORT ON THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILWAY AND OTHER SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES INTO AND OUT OF THE YUKON.
Keith Thompson and Edward Weinberg.
Hull : Canadian Transport Commission, (1980). 2 vol.

385.065 Tho YA

This study undertaken by the Railway Transport Committee assesses the commercial performance of companies providing rail service and related surface transportation services in and out of the Yukon, in order to explain the situation and problems of the White Pass and Yukon Railway. Future economic development of the territory is evaluated in terms of anticipated traffic demands. The request of White Pass for financial assistance is analysed and a proposal to aid the railway is detailed. A volume of technical appendices accompanies the report.

transportation/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ mining/ tourism/ pipelines/ Skagway Road/ trucking/ highways/ railways/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/

J-21 STUDY ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF RAIL EXTENSION PROPOSALS, ETC. ON SELECTED YUKON COMMUNITIES.
Yukon Territory. Economic, Research and Planning Unit, with the technical assistance of Regional Analysis Branch, Department of Regional Economic Expansion, Saskatchewan.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1977. 103 p.

385.1 Stu YA

As part of an assessment of proposals to extend the White Pass and Yukon railway north to accomodate existing and anticipated mining developments, this study examines the social and economic impact on Whitehorse, Carmacks, Dawson, Mayo, Faro and Ross River. Of five proposed extension options, Whitehorse to Pelly River Terminal is examined in greatest detail by presenting an economic development scenario. Rail extension impacts by community are detailed, and existing social circumstances related to labour force requirements of railways are discussed. A summary, conclusions, recommendations and a bibliography are included.

railways/ Whitehorse/ Carmacks/ Dawson/ Mayo/ Faro/ Ross River/ transportation/ employment/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ communities/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/ community development/ mining/

SURVEY OF NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COSTS: AN INTERMODAL COMPARISON.
H. Mokhtar.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972. 36 p.

SEE J-7

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

J-22 WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE REPORT ON PRELIMINARY STUDY OF NORTHERN EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO PELLY RIVER.
McElhanney Surveying & Engineering Ltd.
s.l. : McElhanney Surveying & Engineering Ltd., 1973. 93 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for White Pass and Yukon Railway, this report determines the feasibility of constructing an extension of the railroad northerly and easterly from the terminal at Whitehorse to a terminus on the Pelly River near Faro. Recommendations are made for the route and new terminus. References and appendices are included.

transportation/ railways/ Whitehorse/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ Faro/

J-23 WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE REPORT ON PRELIMINARY STUDY OF NORTHERN EXTENSION WHITEHORSE TO YUKON RIVER.
McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd.
s.l. : McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd., (1970). 63 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for White Pass and Yukon Railway, this report determines the feasibility of constructing an extension of the railroad north from the terminal at Whitehorse to the Yukon River near Carmacks. Recommendations are made for the best route and the location of the northern terminus of the new extension. References are cited, and appendices are included.

transportation/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ Whitehorse/ Carmacks/ railways/

J-24 YUKON RAILWAY FEASIBILITY - PRELIMINARY RECONNAISSANCE REPORT.
V.R. Cox and A.G. McIntyre.
s.l. : Canadian National Railway Company, 1969. 26 p.

000 YA

This preliminary report presents the results of a study of possible routes for a railway line connecting the Yukon Territory with the continental railway system of Canada. Alternative routes are described. Conclusions are presented, and maps are included.

transportation/ railways/

J-25 YUKON RAILWAY STUDY - A STUDY OF RAILWAY EXTENSION ALTERNATIVES IN THE YUKON TERRITORY BASED ON TRAFFIC REQUIREMENTS TO THE YEAR 2004 - FINAL REPORT.
Canalog Logistics Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services.
Montreal : s.n., 1975. 135 p.

385. Ca YA

Prepared for the Ministry of Transport, DIAND and YTG, this technical study examines four rail route options within the Yukon to improve transportation of goods, and presents a synthesis of the related traffic forecasts, rail construction costs and total distribution costs. Detailed operating costs are developed for each rail route option.

transportation/ railways/ tariffs/ mining/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ transportation needs/ transport of goods/

J-26 YUKON RAILWAY STUDY - WORKING PAPER NUMBER 7 - (FINAL REVISION) - CARMACKS EXTENSION STUDY.
Canalog Logistics Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
Montreal : Canalog Logistics Ltd., 1975. 126 p.

EDYTG

This report was prepared for the Federal Department of Transport as part of a project to assess the benefits and costs of proposed extensions of the White Pass and Yukon Railway. It presents an analysis of the economic benefits of an extension of the existing narrow-gauge line from Whitehorse to the Carmacks area. The transportation cost structure and traffic forecasts are detailed. The proposed railway extension is described, and overall benefits and costs are summarized.

transportation/ railways/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ Whitehorse/ Carmacks/ mining/ roads/ transportation costs/ transportation needs/ railways-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/

YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY - SUMMARY REPORT.
Travacon Research Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1968. 138 p.

SEE J-9

YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY.
Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd.
s.l. : Transport Canada, 1978. 110 p.

SEE J-10

J-27 ALASKA HIGHWAY - REASSESSMENT OF AN UPGRADING AND PAVING PROGRAM.
Peace River Liard Regional District.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 27 p.

388.11 Pea YA

This paper recommends an improvement program for the Alaska Highway in order to promote tourism development. It presents a proposal for a staged development, improvement, and paving program. Conclusions are presented.

tourism/ highways/ Alaska Highway/ transportation/ business/ highway improvement/

J-28 BENEFIT COST ANALYSIS OF WINTER OPERATION OF THE DEMPSTER HIGHWAY.
Quadra Economic Consultants Ltd. and Trimac Consulting Services Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 170 p.

388.112 Qua YA

Prepared for the Dempster Highway Management Committee, this report evaluates benefits and costs associated with winter operation of the Dempster Highway. It compares the cost of moving goods and people to and from the Mackenzie Delta communities under conditions when the Highway is maintained and open year round, and when it is not maintained or open in the winter. Traffic forecasts and benefit cost analyses are given for three scenarios: 1) no increase in industrial activity in northern Yukon and Beaufort Sea; 2) activity in the hydrocarbon industry comparable to early 1970's; 3) activity levels expected with construction of a gas line from Mackenzie Delta to the Alaska Highway Pipeline. Extensive data are presented in appendices. Results of the study are discussed and a summary is given.

highways/ Dempster Highway/ transportation/ trucking/ Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ transportation costs/ transportation needs/ regional development/ hydrocarbon development/

J-29 BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED TRUCKING OPERATION FROM ADANAC MOLYBDENUM PROSPECT TO WHITEHORSE.
G. Brett Maxwell.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 9 p.

DIAND

This report presents a benefit-cost analysis of a proposed trucking operation from a molybdenum property near Atlin, B.C. over the Atlin Road and Alaska Highway to Whitehorse. The costs involved in upgrading and maintaining the Yukon portion of the road are compared with the benefits to the Yukon economy from the proposed trucking operation. A summary is given and recommendations are made.

transportation/ trucking/ mining/ molybdenum/ Atlin/ Atlin Road/ Whitehorse/ Alaska Highway/ Adanac Mining and Exploration/ transportation costs/ road improvement/ highway improvement/

J-30 A BRIEF OUTLINE OF THE ECONOMICS OF NORTHERN TRUCKING OPERATIONS.
G. Brett Maxwell.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 30 p.

338.324 Max YA

Prepared for DIAND, this technical study outlines the economics of truck operations for loads from 32,000 to 45,000 pounds per tandem axle, applied to both gravel and asphalt surfaced roads. Payloads and unit transportation costs are examined for operations from Cassiar to Whitehorse and from Clinton Creek to Whitehorse, and future costs are estimated. Costs of upgrading the Alaska Highway are weighed against potential benefits for Cassiar Asbestos. A summary and conclusions are presented.

transportation/ trucking/ Clinton Creek/ Whitehorse/ asbestos/ roads/ Alaska Highway/ highways/ trucking costs/ transportation costs/ highway improvement/ Cassiar Asbestos/ transport of goods/

J-31 CASINO TRAIL PROJECT ADVISORY COMMITTEE SUMMARY REPORT.
Casino Trail Project Advisory Committee.
(Whitehorse) : Government of Yukon, 1985. 68 p.

RRYTG

This report summarizes the findings, conclusions and recommendations of the Committee formed to study the proposed road extension from Carmacks westward into the Dawson Range as far as Casino. Three sub-studies, namely the Mineral Inventory Study, the Route Location and Terrain Analysis Study, and the Environmental and Socioeconomic Overview, are summarized. Conclusions and recommendations are given. References are cited.

Casino Trail/ transportation/ roads/ mining/ road construction/ roads-socioeconomic impacts/ land use/ native peoples/ hunting/ trapping/ Dawson Range/ outdoor recreation/ agriculture/ forestry/ heritage resources/ fisheries/ Carmacks/ Pelly Crossing/

CONSERVATION, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM: THE CASE OF THE NORTHERN YUKON AND DEMPSTER HIGHWAY AREA.
Margaret Johnston.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Peterborough : Trent University, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, 1984. 182 p.

SEE I-9

J-32 COSTS OF A TRUCKING OPERATION FROM FARO TO SKAGWAY.
Trimac Consulting Services Ltd.
Calgary : Trimac Consulting Services Ltd., 1979. 47 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for Cyprus Anvil Mining Corporation, this report evaluates the feasibility, operating costs and capital requirements of trucking lead and zinc concentrates from Faro to tidewater at Skagway. The physical characteristics of the Whitehorse-Skagway highway are detailed, and regulations concerning its use are discussed. Conclusions and a summary are presented. A report on the conditions found on the Klondike Highway is appended.

transportation/ highways/ Cyprus Anvil/ lead/ zinc/ trucking/ transportation costs/ trucking costs/ Faro/ mining/ Skagway/ Skagway Road/

COSTS OF MOVING GOODS INTO THE YUKON.
Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 82 p.

SEE J-1

J-33 THE DEMPSTER HIGHWAY - BENEFITS TO THE ARCTIC.
R.M. Hill.
s.l. : s.n., 1972. 24 p.

PAM 1972-131 YA

This paper describes the Dempster Highway, its construction and operation costs, and anticipated traffic and freight volumes. Its social impact and effect on tourism, mineral and petroleum exploration, pipeline construction and communications are briefly assessed. References are cited.

Dempster Highway/ highways/ northern Yukon/ transportation/ transport of goods/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ employment/ highway construction/ Old Crow/ Dawson/ tourism/ pipelines/ regional development/

J-34 DEMPSTER HIGHWAY CORRIDOR BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS.
Marg Crombie.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1982. 412 p.

000 YA

This comprehensive report identifies and discusses planning issues and concerns in the Dempster Highway corridor. Development potential for mining, hydrocarbon production, forestry, tourism, and transportation is evaluated, and constraints to development are assessed. Eighty-six recommendations are made for specified issues related to use and development of the corridor. A bibliography is included.

Dempster Highway/ highways/ northern Yukon/ mining/ hydrocarbon development/ forestry/ tourism/ transportation/ outdoor recreation/ hunting/ trapping/ outfitting/ Dempster Highway corridor/ regional development/ highway management/

J-35 DEMPSTER HIGHWAY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME. DRAFT.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977. 37 p.

PAM 1977-335 YA

This draft report sets out a management plan for the Dempster Highway and discusses implications of the highway for land use, tourism and local employment. Recommendations are made.

transportation/ roads/ Dempster Highway/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ highways/ land use/ tourism/ employment/ northern Yukon/ regional development/

J-36 DEMPSTER HIGHWAY INTERIM MANAGEMENT PLAN NOVEMBER 16 1978.
The Dempster Highway Working Group.
(Whitehorse : Queen's Printer), 1978. 35 p.

350.864 DHWP YA

This report was prepared by the Dempster Highway Working Group, a joint YTG-GNWT project to develop a long-term management policy for the Dempster corridor which considers all forms of land and resource use and which guides development in adjacent areas. The purpose of this report is to present and rationalize interim management alternatives. Management issues and concerns are discussed, and recommendations are made. A bibliography is included.

highways/ Dempster Highway/ highway management/ Dempster Highway corridor/ regional development/ northern Yukon/ land use/

J-37 DEMPSTER HIGHWAY MANAGEMENT PLAN.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Roads and Airstrips Division.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 33 p.

000 YA

This report outlines a management plan to allow year-round use of the Dempster Highway with minimum adverse impact of the highway and its users on the environment. Socioeconomic impacts, including land use planning, tourism, and employment, are assessed. Implementation and financing of the plan are discussed. A summary of recommendations is presented.

highways/ Dempster Highway/ transportation/ northern Yukon/ tourism/ employment/ land use/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ highway costs/ highway management/ regional development/

J-38 DEMPSTER HIGHWAY SUMMARY OF BACKGROUND ANALYSIS AND REVISED HIGHWAY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT SUGGESTIONS.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, Department of Renewable Resources, 1983. 56 p.

000 YA

This paper is based on the detailed report Dempster Highway Corridor Background Analysis and Management Recommendations by Marg Crombie (1983). It summarizes background data, identifies planning issues, evaluates development potential and constraints, and makes recommendations on planning issues. Some of the original management suggestions have been modified to reflect changed views regarding management of the corridor area.

Dempster Highway/ highways/ northern Yukon/ mining/ hydrocarbon development/ fisheries/ hunting/ trapping/ forestry/ outfitting/ tourism/ transportation/ Dempster Highway corridor/ highway management/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/

ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

SEE K-9

J-39 ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY OF BUILDING A BRIDGE ACROSS THE YUKON RIVER AT DAWSON.
P.M. Manders.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 40 p.

000 YA

This report examines the economics of building a bridge across the Yukon River at Dawson in order to evaluate whether the Federal government should finance such a project. Benefits to the Cassiar Asbestos Corporation, tourism, and to the future development of the Yukon are assessed. Major benefits and costs are summarized, and a financial analysis is presented examining the value of expected revenue streams. Conclusions are presented.

Dawson/ transportation/ tourism/ bridges/ Cassiar Asbestos/ Clinton Creek/ Yukon River/ roads/ mining/ bridge costs/ roads-socioeconomic impacts/ road costs/

J-40 ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF DEVELOPING SELECTED ALTERNATIVE HIGHWAY ROUTES TO TIDEWATER FROM THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Travacon Research Limited.
Calgary : Travacon Research Limited, 1967. 163 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for DIAND, this report was undertaken to determine the least cost method of transportation for inbound and outbound freight between points in the Yukon and tidewater. Eight alternative transportation systems, involving highway movement to Skagway or Haines or rail movement to Skagway, are analysed in detail. For each alternative economic models are established, and comparative analyses are presented. Present and anticipated traffic flows as well as costs are determined. The relative capabilities of the two ports are compared. The major impacts of the alternatives for the White Pass and Yukon Corporation and the economy of the study area are assessed. Appendices are included.

transportation/ roads/ railways/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/ Haines/ highways/ Skagway Road/ Skagway/ Cyprus Anvil/ trucking/ tourism/ transport of goods/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/

J-41 ENGINEERING STUDY - ALASKA HIGHWAY.
Canada. Department of Public Works.
Ottawa : Queen's Printer, 1966. 173 p.

OOO YA

This report presents the findings of a study to determine the feasibility of upgrading and paving the Alaska Highway to suitable standards. Five route alternatives are considered. Engineering considerations and estimated costs of reconstruction and maintenance are presented. A summary is given, and topographic route maps are included in the appendices.

highways/ Alaska Highway/ transportation/ highway improvement/ highway costs/

FINAL RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
s.l. : Canadian Transport Commission, 1984. 73 p.

SEE J-3

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT OF WHITE PASS & YUKON CORP. LTD. (VOLUME 1).
Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
Montreal : Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd., 1978.
183 p.

SEE J-4

THE FUTURE OF ROSS RIVER - POTENTIAL EFFECTS OF ROAD RECONSTRUCTION AND MINING DEVELOPMENT IN THE REGION.
Richard F. Salisbury and Ignatius E. La Rusic.
Montreal : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1981. 51 p.

SEE B-11

J-42 IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE ALASKA HIGHWAY: AN ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC BENEFITS.
Stanford Research Institute et al.
Ottawa : Queen's Printer, 1966. 290 p.

330.971 St YA

This technical study of the economic benefits that would result from a program to improve the Canadian section of the Alaska Highway was undertaken for the Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. It evaluates the current and future economy of the area served by the highway, the traffic characteristics and future transport requirements, economic effects of improvement programs, and the allocation of benefits between Canada and the U.S. A summary and conclusions, as well as a bibliography and extensive tables, are presented.

Alaska Highway/ transportation/ highways/ tourism/ trucking/ transport of goods/ highway improvement/ transportation needs/

AN INQUIRY INTO THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS OF YUKON.
Edward Weinberg, Gary M. McLaughlin, and Neil Thurston.
Ottawa : Canadian Transport Commission, 1983. 160 p.

SEE J-5

MINERAL RESOURCE ANALYSIS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY AND THE DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE, N.W.T. IN RELATION TO THE 10-YEAR AND 20-YEAR NORTHERN ROADS CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM.
G.S. Barry.
Ottawa : Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, 1967. 113 p.

SEE H-30

J-43 MOVEMENT OF CLINTON CREEK ASBESTOS FIBRE THROUGH ALASKA.
G. Brett Maxwell.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 26 p.

000 YA

This study assesses the economic impact on the Yukon of shipping large quantities of asbestos fibre from the Clinton Creek mine via Alaska rather than through the Yukon via Whitehorse. The future outlook for shipping asbestos fibre through the Yukon is discussed.

asbestos/ Clinton Creek/ Cassiar Asbestos/ transportation/ mining/ Alaska/ shipping/ White Pass and Yukon Railway/

THE NEED FOR CANADIAN ACCESS THROUGH THE ALASKA PANHANDLE.
Canada. Interdepartmental Task Force on Canadian Access through the Alaska Panhandle.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 73 p.

SEE J-6

J-44 NORTH CANOL ROAD COST-BENEFIT STUDY FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd.
Edmonton : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd., 1982. 73 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents a cost-benefit analysis of the economic, social and environmental impacts of development of the Macmillan Pass area which could result from upgrading of the North Canol Road. Several scenarios for mine development are presented and defined in terms of road upgrading requirements, forecasted road traffic volumes, employment levels, etc. Cost-benefit, regional impact, cost allocation, and cost recovery analyses are presented for the time frame 1982-2001. Possibilities for the recovery of costs associated with road upgrading and maintenance are investigated. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

North Canol Road/ Macmillan Pass/ transportation/ roads/
roads-socioeconomic impacts/ road improvement/ mining-
socioeconomic impacts/ regional development/ mining/
tungsten/ barite/ lead/ zinc/ employment/ native peoples/
Ross River/ Watson Lake/ road costs

J-45 NORTH CANOL ROAD RECONSTRUCTION STUDY FINAL REPORT.
Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. and Underhill & Underhill.
s.l. : Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. and Underhill & Underhill, 1981. 56 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for DIAND, this report determines the optimal road standard, alignment and associated costs of an upgrading program for the North Canol Road between the Robert Campbell Highway and Macmillan Pass to provide access to potentially viable mineral deposits in the Macmillan Pass region. Four technically feasible alternatives for reconstruction of the North Canol Road and their respective costs are identified. The alternatives are analysed for financial and economic cost effectiveness, and the optimal standard is determined. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

transportation/ roads/ North Canol Road/ Macmillan Pass/ road improvement/ mining/ road construction/ transportation needs/ transportation costs/ highways/

J-46 A PROGRAM OF ROADS DEVELOPMENT FOR THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Development Branch.
(Ottawa) : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1968. 10 p.

PAM 1968-91 YA

This paper describes the Northern Roads Program administered by DIAND, and briefly assesses the role of this program for future economic development in the Territories.

transportation/ roads/

J-47 REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL - SHAKWAK HIGHWAY PROJECT.
Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office.
Ottawa : Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office, 1978. 60 p.

000 YA

This report examines the social, economic and environmental implications of a project to pave and upgrade the Haines Road from the Alaska/B.C. border to Haines Junction, and the Alaska Highway from Haines Junction to the Yukon/Alaska border. Recommendations are made. Appendices are included.

highways/ Shakwak Highway/ Haines Junction/ Alaska Highway/ employment/ native peoples/ FEARO/ transportation/ highway improvement/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/

REPORT ON THE WHITE PASS AND YUKON RAILWAY AND OTHER SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES INTO AND OUT OF THE YUKON.

Keith Thompson and Edward Weinberg.
Hull : Canadian Transport Commission, (1980). 2 vol.

SEE J-20

J-48 SHAKWAK HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT - BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON, CANADA - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal HIghway Administration.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 137 p.

388.11 DPW YA

This report presents the findings of a study to assess the environmental impacts of upgrading the gravel road linking Juneau to the interior of Alaska to an all-weather paved highway. This volume provides an overview of the first two technical volumes which were published in 1977, and addresses the major issues raised during the agency and public review. Social, economic and environmental impacts are assessed, and alternatives to the project are considered. A summary is presented.

highways/ Shakwak Highway/ transportation/ employment/ land use/ tourism/ Haines Junction/ Destruction Bay/ Burwash Landing/ Beaver Creek/ highway improvement/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ highway costs/

J-49 SHAKWAK HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON TERRITORY, CANADA - ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.
Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration.
DPW Project Number 010417.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 3 vol.

388.11 DPW YA

This technical report presents the findings of a study undertaken to assess the impact of a plan to improve the road linking Juneau to the interior of Alaska. The project of upgrading the gravel road to an all-weather paved highway, the Shakwak Highway, is described and future traffic predictions are made. Social, economic and environmental impacts are considered, and alternatives to the project are discussed. Comments and a summary are presented and appendices are included.

highways/ Shakwak Highway/ Alaska Highway/ transportation/ Haines Junction/ Beaver Creek/ Destruction Bay/ Burwash Landing/ employment/ housing/ health care/ tourism/ Alaska/ highway costs/ highways-socioeconomic impacts/ highway improvements/

J-50 SLIMS RIVER AREA PLAN SUMMARY - KLUANE.
Canada. Parks Canada.
s.l. : Parks Canada, 1983. 10 p.

PAM 1983-56 YA

This report sets out the plan, planning process, and proposed implementation for a low grade road to provide the most environmentally and economically compatible mode of access into the Slims corridor and entry to Kluane National Park. Diagrams and maps are included.

Slims River area/ Kluane/ roads/ regional development/ parks/ transportation/

SO THAT THE FUTURE WILL BE OURS: ROSS RIVER INDIAN IMPACT REPORT.
Peter Dimitrov and Martin Weinstein.
Ross River : Ross River Indian Band, 1984. 393 p.

SEE B-20

J-51 SOCIO-ECONOMIC/ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW FOR PROPOSED CASINO TRAIL.
Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd.
Edmonton : Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd., 1985. 157 l.

RRYTG

Prepared for the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, this report assesses the anticipated socioeconomic impacts of the proposed construction of a low grade mineral development access road to extend westward from Carmacks into the Dawson Range. The proposed project is outlined and preliminary cost estimates are presented. The existing transportation infrastructure within the study area is described. Existing socioeconomic conditions in the study area are discussed, and the potential socioeconomic impacts are assessed. A summary is given and recommendations are made.

transportation/ roads/ roads-socioeconomic impacts/ road construction/ Casino Trail/ Carmacks/ Pelly Crossing/ heritage resources/ mining/ forestry/ land use/ hunting/ trapping/ outdoor recreation/ native peoples/ Dawson Range/

J-52 SOME ALTERNATIVE PROPOSALS WITH RESPECT TO THE DEMPSTER HIGHWAY, THE FORT SIMPSON - FORT NELSON ROAD AND THE CARCROSS - SKAGWAY ROAD.
E. Puddington and A.T. Jordan.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1971. 26 l.

PAM 1971-135 YA

This paper examines the financial implications of alternative road construction projects, namely the completion of the Dempster Highway, the Fort Simpson-Fort Nelson Road, and the Carcross-Skagway Road. Costs and socioeconomic benefits of each project are discussed. Recommendations are made.

transportation/ Dempster Highway/ Carcross/ Skagway Road/ roads/ road construction/ highways/

SURVEY OF NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COSTS: AN INTERMODAL COMPARISON.
H. Mokhtar.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972. 36 p.

SEE J-7

TRANSPORTATION IN THE YUKON - A REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS 1967 TO 1985.
MPS Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : MPS Associates, 1973. 171 p.

SEE J-8

YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY - SUMMARY REPORT.
Travacon Research Limited.
s.l. : s.n., 1968. 138 p.

SEE J-9

YUKON TRANSPORTATION STUDY.
Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd.
s.l. : Transport Canada, 1978. 110 p.

SEE J-10

J-53 YUKON TRUCKING STUDY (1975).
Barry M. Gardner.
s.l. : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1976. 66 p.

000 YA

This report examines trucking and commodity flows in the Yukon and presents a profile of the Yukon trucking industry. The impact of trucking on the Yukon economy is assessed. Appendices are included.

trucking/ transport of goods/ transportation/ highways/

J-54 FEASIBILITY STUDY FOR YUKON RIVER FERRY SYSTEM.
Lyon Associates Inc.
Anchorage, Alaska : Department of Public Works, 1973. 56 p.

386.6 Ly YA

Prepared for the State of Alaska Department of Public Works, this report provides the findings of engineering, economic and financial investigations and analyses to determine the feasibility of a ferry system to provide vehicular, passenger and freight services on the Yukon River between Circle, Alaska and Dawson. Conclusions and recommendations are presented.

ferries/ transportation/ tourism/ Dawson/ Yukon River/ Alaska/

J-55 FINAL REPORT ARCTIC MARINE COMMERCE.
The Arctic Institute of North America.
Washington, D.C. : The Arctic Institute of North America, 1973. 2 vol.

387.5 AINA YA

Prepared for the Maritime Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, this comprehensive quantitative and analytical study was undertaken to determine the future requirements for Arctic marine commerce, in order to establish a basis for prediction of and planning for all aspects of marine commerce in the Alaskan Arctic to the year 2000. While the geographic focus of this study is Alaska, the shipping path associated with Herschel Island and the Mackenzie River is considered. Possible marine terminal sites at Herschel and Babbage Bight are discussed.

Herschel Island/ shipping/ transportation/ ports/ Babbage Bight/ harbours/ Alaska/ northern Yukon/ transportation needs/

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT OF WHITE PASS & YUKON CORP. LTD. (VOLUME 1).
Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd.
Montreal : Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd., 1978. 183 p.

SEE J-4

SURVEY OF NORTHERN TRANSPORTATION COSTS: AN INTERMODAL COMPARISON.
H. Mokhtar.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1972. 36 p.

SEE J-7

J-56 WESTERN ARCTIC MODERATE DRAFT HARBOUR.
Advisory Committee on Northern Development. Transportation Committee Steering Group on Marine Transport.
s.l. : s.n., 1977. 71 p.

627.2 ACND YA

This report examines the requirements for and cost of a moderate draft (20 feet) facility in the Western Arctic. Sixteen possible sites between Herschel Island and Paulatuk are examined and evaluated on the basis of port requirements, environmental considerations, cost estimates for development and vessel operation, and benefits. Conclusions and recommendations are presented, and a bibliography is included.

Beaufort Sea/ northern Yukon/ harbours/ Herschel Island/ King Point/ CANMAR/ transportation/ hydrocarbon development/ harbour costs/

GENERAL & MISCELLANEOUS

K-1 ALASKA-NORTHWEST CANADA ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES PART II: AN ANALYSIS OF REGIONAL, POLITICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS ASPECTS OF ALASKA-CANADA DEVELOPMENT RELATIONS.
George W. Rogers and Douglas N. Jones.
Anchorage : Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, 1968. 116 p.

330. Ro YA

Prepared for the Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska, this report is intended as a framework within which to view needs and opportunities for increased economic contact between Alaska and northwest Canada. The underlying regional basis of Alaska-Canada development relations is discussed, and present and future development courses in northwest North America are examined. Yukon examples are specified. The Alaska-Canada boundary is analysed as a factor in development, and arrangements for joint management of ocean resources are reviewed. Recommendations are made.

Alaska/ boundaries/ defence/ international relations/ international agreements/ regional development/

K-2 BONNET PLUME COALFIELD TONNAGES AND GRADE OF COAL IN SUPPORT OF A PROPOSED THERMAL GENERATING STATION IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
James S. McKinney.
s.l. : Pan Ocean Oil Ltd., 1978. 14 p.

EDYTG

This report presents the Bonnet Plume coalfield as a viable energy source alternative to hydroelectric power in the Yukon. The extent of the coal reserves are estimated. Maps are included.

Bonnet Plume coalfield/ coal/ thermal power/ energy/ energy resources/

K-3 CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PROPOSALS.
Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Economic Planning Directorate.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1983. 75 p.

000 YA

This document presents the Yukon Strategic Plan, a product of a cooperative effort involving all Federal departments having economic development program delivery responsibilities in Yukon. An overview of the Yukon economy is presented, and the major issues surrounding its future development are discussed. A set of objectives for future development initiatives are presented and proposals are made for subsidiary agreements under an EDA to meet these objectives. Also detailed are the Subsidiary Agreement on Mineral Resources as well as the Subsidiary Agreement on Planning and Renewable Resource Development.

Federal government/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ EDA/ YTG/ Yukon Strategic Plan/ mining/ native peoples/ employment/ education/ tourism/ business/ hydrocarbon development/

K-4 CANADA / YUKON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - GOVERNMENT OF YUKON PROPOSALS.
Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983),
. 106 p.

000 YA

This document outlines the goals, objectives and key elements of YTG's economic development strategy intended as the basis for the territory's possible participation in an Economic Development Agreement. YTG programs are proposed to be formalized under four EDA sub-agreements: Planning and Renewable Resource Development; Tourism, Culture, Recreation and Business Development; Non-Renewable Resource Development; and Human Resource Development. The programs are discussed in detail and costs are determined.

YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ EDA/ Federal government/ employment/ business/ education/ hydrocarbon development/ tourism/ outdoor recreation/ mining/

K-5 COUNCIL FOR YUKON INDIANS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STATEGY PLAN. DRAFT.
Beaudoin-Hayes Associates.
(Whitehorse) : Council for Yukon Indians, 1983. 34 p.

EDYTG

This draft report presents an overview of the Yukon economy and the role of Yukon Indians within it. A detailed strategy for development and Indian participation in all sectors of the economy is outlined by sector. Extensive recommendations are made. Appended to this report is another entitled, Champagne/Aishihik Band Tourism Development Plan for Kluane Region by Beaudoin-Hayes Associates, 1983 (23 p.). It examines the heritage resources, natural resources, and tourist potential of the Kluane region. Recommendations are made for tourism development and for native participation in that development.

Council for Yukon Indians/ native peoples/ employment/ hunting/ trapping/ fur industry/ tourism/ fisheries/ agriculture/ forestry/ manufacturing/ mining/ hydrocarbon development/ business/ Kluane region/ heritage resources/ historic sites/

K-6 A DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT PROCESS FOR YUKON. DRAFT.
W. Oppen et al.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), 1981. 95 p.

EDYTG

This report describes the philosophy, purpose, components and operation of a proposed development assessment process to improve pre-development planning and increase potential benefits from development. Recommendations are made, and a summary is given. Appendices are included.

YTG/

K-7 THE DEVELOPMENT OF GREATER SELF-GOVERNMENT IN THE YUKON TERRITORY: FINANCE AND ECONOMICS.
Mel Foster.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1979. 199 p.

000 YA

Prepared for YTG, this report examines the finance and economic aspects of constitutional development. Part A gives an overview of the economic situation of the Yukon in early 1979 and evaluates immediate economic prospects and potential future developments. In Part B, the financial viability of the Yukon Government is assessed. Trends and developments in territorial finances and taxation are reviewed, financial impacts of provincial status are discussed, and possible sources of additional revenue are indicated to enable YTG to become more financially self-sufficient.

mining/ tourism/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ hydroelectric power/ transportation/ pipelines/ native peoples/ constitutional development/ YTG/ Beaufort Sea/ Federal government/ taxation/ Federal-Territorial agreements/

K-8 ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY STUDY OF DISTRIBUTING NATURAL GAS/PROPANE TO THREE YUKON COMMUNITIES.
Stone & Webster Canada Limited.
Toronto : Stone & Webster Canada Limited, 1983. 1 vol.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Government of Canada and YTG, this study evaluates the technical and economic feasibility of natural gas and/or propane use in Whitehorse, Watson Lake and Haines Junction in order to reduce dependence on oil. The relative economic merits of alternate natural gas and propane supply configurations are assessed in light of three energy scenarios. The report concludes that natural gas from the planned Foothills pipeline is the only economically viable source of supply for the three communities. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

energy/ energy resources/ natural gas/ propane/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ Haines Junction/ oil/ energy costs/ energy demand/ Foothills/ pipelines/

K-9 ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES IN YUKON TERRITORY.
Ronald Fournier.
s.l. : s.n., 1979. 80 p.

330.97191 Fou YA

Prepared for the Department of Regional Economic Expansion, this report assesses current economic conditions in Yukon as well as economic development prospects. The potential for, and constraints to, development are assessed for the oil and gas industry, the forest industry, fishing, hunting and trapping, agriculture, and the tourist industry. The economic impact of transportation networks in Yukon is briefly assessed. The final chapter examines major projects expected in the next decade and their importance to the territorial economy.

hydrocarbon development/ forestry/ hunting/ trapping/ agriculture/ tourism/ transportation/ fisheries/ Alaska Highway pipeline/ hydroelectric power/ manufacturing/ highways/ railways/ pipelines/ Dempster Lateral pipeline/

K-10 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS IN THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion.
s.l. : Department of Regional Economic Expansion, 1979. 21 p.

000 YA

This report describes factors relating to economic development and assesses the economic performance of the Yukon. Specific development problems facing the territory and the issues which bear on its economic development are discussed. Federal and territorial approaches to development are reviewed. The comparative advantages of the territory are described and potential economic development opportunities are discussed. A summary and conclusions are presented.

Federal government/ mining/ tourism/ hydroelectric power/ forestry/ service industries/ hunting/ trapping/ transportation/

K-11 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON FOR THE 1980'S.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 132 p.

EDYTG

This report presents a strategy for the growth and development of Yukon's economy. An analysis of the territory's economic circumstances is presented. Constraints to economic development are evaluated, and the effectiveness of government programming is considered. Long term economic opportunities in various sectors of the economy are discussed.

YTG/ mining/ hydrocarbon development/ manufacturing/ tourism/ service industries/ land claims/ native peoples/ outdoor recreation/ agriculture/ Beaufort Sea/

K-12 ECONOMIC GROWTH IN YUKON 1983 TO 2003.
Alaska Economics.
s.l. : s.n., 1984. 163 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Yukon Department of Economic Development and the Yukon River Basin Study Committee, this report examines the structure of the Yukon economy and assesses Yukon's long term economic prospects. Conclusions are made based on four simulations of Yukon economic activity through 2003 made with the NEWYEM econometric model. References are given, and appendices are included.

mining/ tourism/ YTG/ business/ employment/ economic models/

K-13 "THE EIGHTIES": AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY FOR YUKON.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 27 p.

EDYTG

This report briefly outlines the economic goals and objectives of YTG's development strategy for the 1980s. Economic circumstances of the territory are reviewed, and economic opportunities and constraints to development are discussed. Program initiatives are identified for implementation by YTG to maximize opportunities and minimize constraints.

YTG/

K-14 ENERGY IN THE YUKON - A SOFT PATH FOR A NORTHERN TERRITORY.
David B. Brooks, Margaret Oldfield, and Tony Hodge.
s.l. : s.n., 1981. 26 p.

PAM 1981-104 YA

This paper examines the economic and technical feasibility of energy options for the Yukon based on extensive conservation and the use of local, renewable sources of supply. Ways in which energy is used in the North are examined. Future energy projections for the Yukon are made. A conclusion is given, and references are cited.

energy/ energy demand/ energy resources/

K-15 EXPLORING A SOFT ENERGY PATH FOR THE YUKON TERRITORY.
David B. Brooks.
Ottawa : Energy Probe, 1980. 111 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents a preliminary evaluation of the applicability of soft path concepts to the energy economy of the Yukon, namely extensive conservation and a shift towards dispersed renewable supply sources. Economic development in the Yukon is reviewed, and energy consumption is analysed and forecasted. Opportunities for conservation in major consuming sectors are identified, and alternative energy sources are discussed. Recommendations are made and appendices are included.

energy/ energy resources/ soft energy/ energy conservation/ coal/ wood fuel/ hydroelectric power/ waste heat recovery/ solar energy/ natural gas/ wind power/

K-16 FEASIBILITY STUDY YUKON NATIVE CONSTRUCTION LTD.
Armall Management Consulting Services.
Nepean, Ontario : Armall Management Consulting Services, 1982. 75 p.

DIAND

This report evaluates the viability of the Yukon Native Construction Company in the Yukon Territory. Its past performance, weaknesses and reasons for failure are assessed. Short and long term opportunities for Indians in the Yukon in construction-related trades are evaluated, and degree of interest on the part of Indians is considered. Recommendations are made for a strategy to assist Indians in participating in the construction field.

construction/ Yukon Native Construction Ltd./ construction companies/ native peoples/ employment/ business/

K-17 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES - GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1975. 43 p.

000 YA

This paper presents an introductory statement setting out YTG's approach to economic and social policy directed toward identifiable goals and objectives. It is intended as the policy framework for the formulation and implementation of Territorial programs for the subsequent decade.

YTG/

K-18 GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY - ANALYSIS AND POSITION - YUKON INDIAN LAND CLAIMS.

Yukon Territory.
(Whitehorse : Government of Yukon), n.d.. 194 p.

348. Yu YA

This document presents a policy statement of the Yukon Government on Indian land claims, and analyses the components of the proposed settlement and their implications. One section proposes and discusses economic development opportunities for Indians, planning to meet manpower needs, and related government assistance programs. Recommendations for economic development are made, and references are cited.

native peoples/ YTG/ land claims/ employment/ education/ land use/

K-19 GRANULAR MATERIALS INVENTORY - HAINES ROAD AND HAINES KLUANE SECTION OF THE ALASKA HIGHWAY, YUKON TERRITORY.
EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1978. 2 vol.

553.626 EBA YA

Prepared for DIAND, this report presents the results of an inventory of granular materials conducted along specified sections of the Haines Road and Alaska Highway in the southern Yukon. Location, quantity and quality of borrow material available in the study corridor are evaluated. A management plan for development of the identified resources is presented.

Haines Road/ Alaska Highway/ gravel pits/ granular resources/ highways/ quarries/

K-20 LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA - YUKON TERRITORY.
D.K. Redpath.
s.l. : Environment Canada, 1979. 303 p.

351.8232 Red YA

This report examines concerns and issues regarding land use and land management in the Yukon. The roles of the Federal and Territorial agencies involved are outlined and relevant legislation is identified. Land use planning and regional development are discussed, and trends within the land use sectors of agriculture, forestry, recreation, fish and wildlife, energy resources, mining, and transportation are examined. A summary and conclusions are presented.

land use/ agriculture/ forestry/ outdoor recreation/ fisheries/ energy/ transportation/ mining/ energy resources/ roads/ highways/ quarries/ water management/ YTG/ Federal government/

K-21 LE MINISTERE DE L'ESPANSION ECONOMIQUE REGIONALE AU YUKON: PERCEPTION LOCALE ET IMPACT SOCIO-ECONOMIQUE DE SES ACTIVITES - RAPPORT FINAL.
Denis Brassard.
s.l. : Department of Regional Economic Expansion, 1979. 34 p.

PAM 1979-364 YA

Prepared for the Department of Regional Economic Expansion (DREE), this report examines the perception of DREE and its programs among the population of the Yukon. The socioeconomic impact of DREE programs on the territory is assessed. Economic development problems in the Yukon are discussed and government programs are reviewed. Conclusions are presented and recommendations are made for future action by DREE.

DREE/ Special ARDA/ Federal government/

K-22 NON-RENEWABLE RESOURCE POLICY FOR YUKON.
Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 38 p.

000 YA

This paper sets out the general policy framework within which YTG intends to direct the economic development of the territory's non-renewable resources through the 1980's. Government goals and objectives are defined, and development policy issues are outlined.

mining/ hydrocarbon development/ transportation/ YTG/

K-23 OPPORTUNITIES TODAY FOR OUR CHILDREN TOMORROW: A SOCIO ECONOMIC INVENTORY.
Yukon Indian Futures Planning.
Whitehorse : Yukon Indian Futures Planning, 1977. 169 p.

309.17121 YIFP YA

This report formed part of a national project headed by DIAND and the National Indian Brotherhood to plan a long-term socioeconomic development strrategy for Indian people. The report was conducted by the Yukon Indian Futures Planning Project, a research group established by CYI, YANSI, Yukon Indian Women's Association and the Yukon Native Brotherhood. It presents an overview of socioeconomic conditions of Yukon native people and discusses at length the potential for native involvement in specified resource and service industries. Recommendations for native participation in Yukon's economic development are made. References are given.

native peoples/ mining/ forestry/ agriculture/ fisheries/ transportation/ business/ tourism/ wildlife resources/ hydroelectric power/ service industries/

K-24 A PERSPECTIVE ON THE YUKON SPACE ECONOMY.
M.E. Gordon.
(unpublished Master's thesis).
Waterloo : University of Waterloo, 1975. 195 p.

BINS

Using a systems approach, this thesis considers the structural and functional characteristics of Yukon's frontier space economy. Relations are identified between economic development potential and the structure and function of Yukon's settlement pattern. Conclusions are presented relating to community stability and interaction and the promotion of economic development. References are cited.

communities/ community development/ Whitehorse/ Watson Lake/ Mayo/ Dawson/ Haines Junction/ transportation/

K-25 POWER PLANT AT WATSON LAKE FOR CATTERMOLE TIMBER LTD. PRELIMINARY APPRAISAL AND WORKING PAPERS.
Stothert Management Ltd.
Vancouver : Stothert Management Ltd.,
. 44 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the President of Cattermole Timber Ltd., this report deals with the proposal that surplus wood waste generated by the lumber manufacturing operations in Watson Lake be used to generate electric power for the community and for sale to mining operations near the B.C.-Yukon border. The report discusses various alternatives for the generation and sale of electric power, considering the existing power plant, requirements for wood waste as fuel, the possibility of installing a large coal fired power plant, available markets, and costs of generating power. A basis for selling electric power to Yukon Electrical Power Company is proposed. An appendix of statistical data is included.

Watson Lake/ Yukon Forest Products Ltd./ sawmills/ lumber/ energy/ wood fuel/ wood waste/ Yukon Electrical Company/ energy costs/ energy demand/ Cattermole Timber/ thermal power/

K-26 A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT INTO THE VIABILITY OF HOME MANUFACTURING IN THE YUKON.
Boyd A. Macmillan and P. Michael Maher.
s.l. : s.n., 1976. 16 p.

EDYTG

This paper presents some observations and preliminary assessments of the feasibility of a home manufacturing plant in the Yukon. Benefits to the Yukon and financial considerations are discussed. The home building industry is reviewed, and a typical facility is described. Some tentative conclusions are presented.

housing/ manufacturing/ home manufacturing/ prefabricated housing/ business/

K-27 PRELIMINARY PLANNING FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COMPREHENSIVE LAND USE PLANNING IN THE YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES.
DPA Consulting Ltd.
s.l. : s.n., 1981. 42 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Northern Affairs Program of DIAND, this report recommends an organizational and an operational approach towards the establishment of comprehensive land use planning in Northern Canada. A summary is included.

land use/

K-28 PROJECTED YUKON ENERGY REQUIREMENTS 1980-1991.
Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Limited.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Limited, 1981. 191 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Federal government and YTG, this report reviews past and present energy consumption patterns in the Yukon, probable patterns of economic development, and patterns of energy consumption likely to result from this development under a range of energy price possibilities. A summary of findings and conclusions is given. Appendices are included.

energy/ energy demand/ energy costs/ wood fuel/ natural gas/ oil/ energy resources/ hydrocarbon development/ coal/ mining/ nuclear energy/ solar energy/

K-29 PROJECTED YUKON ENERGY REQUIREMENTS 1980/81 - 2000/2001 AND RECOMMENDED ENERGY STRATEGY.
Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Ltd.
Winnipeg : Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Ltd., 1981. 191 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Department of Tourism and Economic Development in the Government of Yukon, this technical report reviews past and present energy consumption patterns in the Yukon, probable patterns of economic development, and patterns of energy consumption likely to result from these development paths under a range of energy price possibilities. Recommendations for an energy strategy are made. Appendices are included.

energy/ energy resources/ energy demand/ energy costs/ wood fuel/ oil/ natural gas/ manufacturing/ hydroelectric power/ energy conservation/

K-30 QUARRY MANAGEMENT STUDY SOUTH ACCESS AREA - CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
EPEC Consulting Western Ltd.
Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1980. 157 p.

OOO YA

Prepared for the Yukon Department of Municipal and Community Affairs, this report presents the findings of a study undertaken to establish a program for the mining of sand and gravel resources and the rehabilitation and re-use of disturbed lands near the junction of the Alaska Highway and South Access Road, Whitehorse. Conclusions and recommendations are presented. A bibliography and appendices are included.

quarries/ Whitehorse/ granular resources/ gravel pits/ land use/ mining/ quarry management/ land reclamation/

K-31 REPORT RESPECTING QUARRY OPERATIONS WITHIN THE CITY OF WHITEHORSE.
H.S. Zuzak and N. Kerby.

Whitehorse : EPEC Consulting Western Ltd., 1978. 136 p.

553.626 Zuz YA

Prepared for the City of Whitehorse and YTG, this report presents the results of an investigation and assessment of quarry sites within the City of Whitehorse. Reclamation programs are identified for each site and cost estimates are presented for site rehabilitation. Quarry sites for future commercial and public use are identified. Recommendations are made for relocation of present operations. Details of the quarry pit inventory are presented in appendices.

quarries/ gravel pits/ granular resources/ Whitehorse/

K-32 SHORT TERM ECONOMIC FORECAST FOR YUKON (1984 AND 1985).
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1984. 13 p.

PAM 1984-101 YA

This paper outlines the perspective of YTG with regard to economic activity in the territory in 1984 and 1985. Yukon's current economic situation and problems are briefly discussed.

YTG/ mining/ tourism/ hydrocarbon development/

K-33 SIMULATION MODELS FOR REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMING FOR THE YUKON.
G.K. Sarda.
Ottawa : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1969. 165 p.

BINS

This report was prepared to assist the Planning Team of DIAND to formulate development plans for the Yukon. Specifications are developed for simulation models for regional analysis and development. A simulated model of the Yukon economy formulated on mathematical and probabilistic reasoning is presented to highlight structural trends in various sectors and to discover ways to modify these trends in order to accelerate economic growth rates.

economic models/ regional development/

K-34 SUBMISSION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF YUKON TO THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 75 p.

000 YA

Prepared for the Macdonald Commission, this document presents a socioeconomic profile of the Yukon, outlines constraints to development in the territory, and sets out the Territorial government's goals and objectives for political, economic and social progress.

YTG/ Macdonald Commission/

K-35 VIABILITY ASSESSMENT OF YUKON NATIVE CONSTRUCTION LIMITED.
Weston Graham & Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, 1978. 31 p.

DIAND

Prepared for the Northern Affairs Program of DIAND, this report assesses the current and potential viability of Yukon Native Construction Limited with and without further government financial assistance. YNCL construction activities, company profile, opportunities, and constraints are examined. Demand for construction is considered. Recommendations are made.

business/ construction/ construction companies/ native peoples/ employment/ Yukon Native Construction Ltd./

K-36 WATER MANAGEMENT IN THE YUKON TERRITORY - INTEGRATION WITH LAND USE PLANNING.
A.R. Thompson and H. Rueggeberg.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1984. 44 p.

000 YA

Funded by the Yukon River Basin Committee, this report examines the requirements of an effective water management regime and considers how water planning can best be undertaken in the context of an overall land use planning process in the Yukon. A conclusion is presented and references are cited.

water management/ land use/ Yukon River/ Yukon River Basin Study/ transportation/ hydroelectric power/ energy/

K-37 WHITEHORSE NORTH LAND MANAGEMENT PLANNING PROJECT.
Yukon Territory. -- Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1979. 54 p.

333.77 Whi YA

This report recommends land management principles and a land management plan to meet anticipated demands on Federal and YTG lands in the Whitehorse area while respecting the natural environment. Potential conflicts between residential land use, development, traditional land use, and heritage resources are considered. Potential of the area for agriculture, forestry, recreation, and mining is briefly assessed. Recommendations are made, and appendices are included.

Whitehorse/ land use/ agriculture/ outdoor recreation/

K-38 WHITEHORSE RAPIDS WASTE HEAT RECOVERY FEASIBILITY STUDY. PHASE I.
Atcor Engineering.
s.l. : Atcor Engineering, 1983. 2 vol.

EDYTG

Commissioned by the Department of Tourism and Economic Development of the Government of Yukon, this report constitutes Phase I of a two phase study undertaken to evaluate the viability of utilizing waste heat from the Whitehorse Rapids Diesel Generating Station to provide the heating requirements of various buildings in Whitehorse. Eight waste heat distribution system alternatives are developed and evaluated. Recommendations are made. Appendices are included.

energy/ energy resources/ waste heat recovery/ Whitehorse/

K-39 THE YUKON ECONOMIC MODEL: CRITIQUE AND SUGGESTED ALTERATIONS.
Alaska Economic, Inc.
Juneau : Alaska Economics, Inc., 1983. 84 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations of the Government of Yukon, this report explains why the 1981 version of the Yukon Economic Model is unsatisfactory. Ways in which the informational content of econometric models can be enhanced are discussed. Specifications for the Yukon econometric model are offered to allow YTG to project the employment, income and populations impacts of changes in government spending, changes in mine outputs, and growth in tourism. An appendix is included.

economic models/

K-40 YUKON ECONOMIC OUTLOOK 1985 - 1987.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development. Mines and Small Business.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1986. 54 p.

EDYTG

This report presents a general review of the performance of the Yukon economy in 1985 and an economic forecast for 1986 and 1987. Sectors of the economy are analysed individually. A summary is given, and appendices are included.

YTG/ mining/ tourism/ business/ Beaufort Sea/ forestry/ trapping/ fisheries/ agriculture/ employment/

K-41 THE YUKON ECONOMIC, COHORT-SURVIVAL, AND ENERGY MODELS.
David M. Reume.
Yukon River Basin Study Project Report.
Whitehorse : Yukon River Basin Committee, 1983. 145 p.

330.97191 Reu YA

Prepared for the Yukon River Basin Study Project, this report uses a mathematical modelling procedure (NEWYEM) to project the economy including the economic model proper, the cohort-survival population model and the sector-enduse-fuel specific energy demand model.

Yukon River Basin Study/ energy/ economic models/

K-42 THE YUKON ECONOMY: ECONOMIC OUTLOOK.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 68 p.

530.97191 YTG YA

This report presents an overview of the Yukon economy in the recent past, evaluates the economy's current performance and structure, and provides a forecast of economic activity in the Yukon to March 1983. The performance of the territorial economy as a whole and by business sector from 1977 to 1981 is reviewed. Activity and impacts from 1981 to 1982 in mining, forestry, construction, services, transportation, government, tourism, and the hydrocarbon industry and evaluated. Social impacts of recent and anticipated developments are considered. Conclusions are presented.

mining/ forestry/ construction/ transportation/ tourism/ hydrocarbon development/ employment/ business/ YTG/ cost of living/ service industries/

K-43 YUKON ECONOMY: FISCAL SUMMARY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Finance.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 14 p.

530.97191 YTG YA

This report discusses the impact of the recession on YTG's fiscal position and presents the government's response to declining revenue. Future government actions to deal with the economic downturn are considered. The report concludes that support from the Federal government is required to deal with a large measure of the burden imposed by the recession.

YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ Federal government/

K-44 THE YUKON ECONOMY: ITS POTENTIAL FOR GROWTH AND CONTINUITY.
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.
Ottawa : s.n., 1968. 8 vol.

330. Yu YA

This comprehensive study was undertaken for DIAND and YTG to evaluate the potential growth and viability of the Yukon economy as a guide for future decision-making. The Yukon is analyzed in its regional and national perspective, in its historical setting in the northwest region, and in the context of northern development philosophy. The potential of each of its resources and industries is appraised separately and in detail, and objectives and methods to develop this potential are determined. Basic development services of transportation and power are examined in terms of their contribution to the potential of the Yukon. The economic environment for growth, and the potential strength and viability of the Yukon economy to 1985 and beyond, are assessed. Conclusions and recommendations are presented. Supporting volumes include an analysis of statistics and statistical needs of the territory, a model simulation of the Yukon economy, and reference studies on minerals, power, transportation, forest resources, social services and resource industries.

mining/ smelters/ hydroelectric power/ forestry/ sawmills/ agriculture/ hunting/ trapping/ fisheries/ tourism/ service industries/ manufacturing/ transportation/ energy/ native peoples/ business/ transportation needs/

K-45 THE YUKON ECONOMY: SITUATION SUMMARY AND ACTION OBJECTIVES.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 44 p.

530.97191 YTG YA

This report reviews Yukon's economic performance from September 1981 to July 1982, and assesses the economic forecast to March 1983. Alternatives for action to remedy the territory's economic problems on the part of YTG are considered, and a recommended strategy of calling for joint Federal-Territorial action is put forward. Recommendations are also made for meeting short-term economic objectives.

YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ mining/ transportation/ construction/ forestry/ tourism/ employment/ business/

K-46 YUKON ECONOMY: STRATEGY FOR RECOVERY.
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. Research and Planning Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1982. 104 p.

530.97191 YTG YA

This report evaluates problems in the Yukon economy and presents a strategy to bring about expansion, diversification and stability in the territorial economy that will ensure benefits and participation for Yukon residents. Programming to deal with long-term and short-term economic difficulties is discussed, and recommendations are made. A series of economic relief programs designed by YTG to address current and projected economic problems are included as appendices.

YTG/ mining/ tourism/ employment/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ Faro/ Cyprus Anvil/ business/ highways/ communities/

K-47 YUKON ENERGY INVENTORY AND UTILIZATION REVIEW.
Marvin Shaffer and Associates Ltd.
s.l. : Government of Yukon, Department of Economic Development, 1983. 220 p.

000 YA

Commissioned by YTG Department of Economic Development on behalf of the Yukon River Basin Committee, this report analyses existing information on the potential availability, suitability and cost of alternative energy sources for the Yukon. The magnitude and location of five renewable and five non-renewable sources of energy are discussed. The costs, limitations and impacts of utilizing alternative energy sources are assessed by source. Conclusions and recommendations for areas of further study and on potential implications for future hydro development are presented.

hydroelectric power/ hydrocarbon development/ energy/ coal/ peat/ solar energy/ geothermal energy/ wood fuel/ energy resources/ thermal power/ wind power/

K-48 YUKON ENERGY POLICY OPTIONS.
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Economic Development. Special Programs Branch.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1981. 25 p.

EDYTG

Prepared for review by Cabinet, this preliminary paper presents and discusses recommendations for development of energy policy in the Yukon. Objectives of the energy policy are discussed. Recommendations are made on energy pricing, management and ownership, conservation and renewable resources.

energy/ energy resources/ energy policy/ NEP/ energy conservation/ energy costs/ NCPC/ YTG/ Federal government/

K-49 YUKON INDIAN LAND CLAIMS AGREEMENT-IN-PRINCIPLE.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, 1983. 34 p.

000 YA

This report presents a detailed summary of the major elements of the Agreement-In-Principle together with a description of the one-government system. Conclusions are presented.

land claims/ native peoples/ YTG/ land use/

K-50 YUKON RIVER BASIN STUDY SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROGRAM REPORT.
Socio-Economic Work Group.
Whitehorse : Yukon River Basin Study, 1984. 98 p.

RRYTG

This report evaluates the potential for growth in the Yukon River Basin to the 2003 and assesses the social and economic implications of this potential growth. A socioeconomic data base was developed to identify the demographic and economic characteristics of the Basin, and an economic simulation model of Yukon's economy was developed to allow for an examination of the Basin's economy under various conditions of growth. Economic characteristics of the basin are outlined and four potential growth scenarios are considered. Conclusions are presented and references are cited.

Yukon River/ Yukon River Basin/ mining/ tourism/ YTG/ Yukon Economic Model/ employment/ energy demand/ hydroelectric power/ Yukon River Basin Study/

K-51 YUKON SPECIAL ARDA EVALUATION.
The DPA Group Inc.
s.l. : The DPA Group Inc., 1984. 3 vol.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Federal Department of Regional Industrial Expansion and for YTG's Department of Economic Development, this report evaluates the effectiveness of the Special ARDA program in the Yukon and assesses the Agreement's role in the development of a longer-term, comprehensive economic development strategy for the Yukon. Program objectives, utilization, delivery and effectiveness are evaluated. Recommendations are made and a summary is given. Appendices are included.

YTG/ Federal-Territorial agreements/ Special ARDA/

K-52 YUKON TERRITORY ECONOMIC CIRCUMSTANCES AND OPPORTUNITIES.
D.C. Emerson Mathurin.
s.l. : Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 1977. 43 p.

EDYTG

This paper briefly analyzes the economy of the Yukon Territory in order to highlight general problems of regional development and to outline potential development opportunities.

regional development/ employment/ YTG/ cost of living/ pipelines/ mining/ transportation/

K-53 YUKON TERRITORY TAXATION STUDY.
Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart.
Montreal : Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart, 1968. 116 p.

336.2 Yu YA

This study was conducted to provide information from which to determine an equitable level of revenues to be raised by YTG as part of a Federal-Territorial agreement expected to begin April 1, 1969. The study measures the ability of the Yukon to raise revenues from its own sources, compares these revenues with the cost of Territorial government responsibilities, and suggests alternative methods of making transfers from the Federal government to YTG. A summary of conclusions is presented. Appendices are included.

taxation/ YTG/ Federal government/ Federal-Territorial agreements/

K-54 YUKON THERMAL POWER GENERATING STUDY FOR PAN OCEAN OIL LIMITED.
Monenco Consultants Limited.
Calgary : Monenco Consultants Limited, 1978. 13 p.

EDYTG

This report presents an order of magnitude cost estimate of generated power associated with a proposed thermal plant in the Bonnet Plume area north of Mayo. The capital, operating and maintenance costs are estimated for a mine mouth 3 X 70 MW (net) coal fired generating station including two possible routes and two transmission line voltages to transmit power from the site to Carmacks. A summary is given.

thermal power/ energy/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ coal/ energy costs/ electric power/ Carmacks/

K-55 YUKON THERMAL POWER GENERATING STUDY FOR PAN OCEAN OIL LIMITED. (ADDENDUM 1).
Monenco Consultants Limited.
Calgary : Monenco Consultants Limited, 1981. 18 p.

EDYTG

This report presents Addendum #1 to the 1978 report on a study for a thermal plant located in the Bonnet Plume area. This addendum presents the cost of construction and operation at the Bonnet Plume Thermal Plant on a 1981 basis. It includes the costs for a single unit plant (1 X 70 MW net) and a 2 unit plant (2 X 70 MW net) which would operate at the mine mouth on coal fuel. A summary is given.

energy/ energy resources/ thermal power/ Bonnet Plume coalfield/ coal/

K-56 YUKON WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT POLICY AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES.
Irving K. Fox, Peggy J. Eyre, and Winston Mair.
Vancouver : Westwater Research Centre, 1983. 52 p.

000 YA

This report examines major policy and institutional issues associated with water resource use and management in the Yukon. Areas covered include development of electric power, economic and environmental effects of placer mining, fisheries potential, tourism potential and development strategies, requirements for effective water resources management, and institutional arrangements for management of water and associated resources. Conclusions are presented, and references are cited.

placer mining/ hydroelectric power/ fisheries/ tourism/ water management/

K-57 YUKON'S ENERGY FUTURE.
Yukon Territory.
Whitehorse : Government of Yukon, (1980?). 20 l.

EDYTG

Prepared for the Federal Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, this brief identifies present and future energy problems facing the Yukon, and outlines YTG's position as to the role and responsibilities of the Federal government in solving Yukon's energy problems. Required measures to deal with the situation are identified.

energy/ energy costs/ YTG/ Federal government/ energy demand/

APPENDICES

AUTHOR INDEX

Acton,D.F. A-12
Akhurst,K. A-8
Atamanenko,A.T. I-18
Baker,W.M. I-45
Barry,G.S. H-30
Berger,T.R. F-74
Bohmer,E. F-38
Boland,J. C-6
Bottge,R.G. H-10
Brassard,D. K-21
Brooks,D.B. K-14 K-15
Brown,D.D. J-2
Bruk,J. F-41
Buckles,D. C-2
Budzinski,M.A. H-9
Burton,P. I-31 I-32
Burton,T.L. I-40
Carder,A.C. A-10
Coolen,P.R. H-38
Courtney,J.L. J-11
Cox,V.R. J-24
Crombie,M. J-34
Currie,R.D. B-26
Dakers,S. F-36
Daniels,W.D. H-14
Davies,D.J. C-5
Davis,H.C. F-14
DeLury,R.T. C-1
Dimitrov,P. B-20
Doward,F.R. H-34
Ehrlich,L. G-39
Eley,F.J. A-4
Elson,M.S. C-1
Eyre,P. I-54
Eyre,P.J. K-56
Fairman,P. H-11 H-25
Fajrajsl,M.R. D-7
Filteau,R.H. A-13
Findlay,B.F. A-4
Foster,M. G-13 G-40 K-7
Fournier,R. K-9
Fox,I.K. K-56
Gardner,B.M. J-53
Gibson,W.J.M. I-16
Gilday?),D. G-44
Gimbarzevsky,P. D-5
Gordon,M.E. K-24
Graham,K.A. H-1
Guitard,A.A. A-7
Gunther,P.E. H-12
Hainsworth,G.B. F-14
Hammer,L. F-15
Harris,R.E. A-6
Hawkins,L. I-35
Herrick,R. I-38
Heyens,L. I-22
Hill,R.M. J-33
Hodge,R.A.T. G-39 G-50

Hodge,T. K-14
Hoefs,M. E-1
Hunt,A.D. H-36
Iskander,W.B. H-15
Jessen,S. F-27
Jessup,R.H. E-2
Johnson,G.C. H-13
Johnston,M. I-9
Jones,D.N. K-1
Jordan,A.T. J-52
Kerby,N. K-31
King,D. H-2
Kozak,L.M. A-12
La Rusic,I.E. B-11
Lammers,J. I-34
Lavoie,G. I-15
Law,C.E. J-18
Layfield,E.L. H-34
Lerchs,G.J. H-24
Loeks,D. A-15
Lord,B. I-33
Lord,G.D. I-33
Lortie,G. E-1
Lysyk,K. F-38
Mackenzie-Grieve,G. I-64
Mackinnon,W. I-44
Macmillan,B.A. K-26
Mactavish,J.S. D-1
Maher,P.M. K-26
Mair,W. K-56
Manders,P.M. F-58 J-39
Mathurin,D.C.E. K-52
Maxwell,G.B. J-29 J-30 J-43
McCandless,R.G. H-22
McComb,M.K. I-37
McEachern,R.G. H-1
McIntosh,M.T. I-51
McIntyre,A.G. J-24
McKinney,J.S. K-2
McLaughlin,G. J-3
McLaughlin,G.M. J-5
Meiklejohn,R. I-61
Mellor,I. F-80
Miller,C.G. H-1
Miller,M.E. F-62
Mings,R.C. I-59
Mitton,R.L. I-48
Mokhtar,H. J-7
Munroe,D. F-51
Munson,T.G. G-33
Naysmith,J.K. D-4
Nelson,J.G. F-27
Nutter,D.E. H-7
Oldfield,M. K-14
Oppen,W. K-6
Paish,C. I-57
Paulson,P. F-80
Peake,R.W. A-14
Peart,B. I-2

Phelps,W. F-38
Pringle,B. A-9
Puddington,E. J-52
Redpath,D.K. K-20
Reeve,A.F. H-21
Reume,D.M. K-41
Rogers,G.W. K-1
Rostad,H.P.W. A-12
Rueggeberg,H. K-36
Salisbury,R.F. B-11
Salter,J.H. H-18
Sarda,G.K. K-33
Shepard,C.D. C-5
Sinclair,W.F. C-3
Slough,B.G. E-2
Smith,C.A.S. A-13
Smith,G.J. G-17
Smith,S. I-22
Stager,J.K. F-75
Steigenberger,L.W. C-1
Stephens,A.W. G-23
Strang,D.K. G-23
Sweitzer,O. C-3
Tanner,A. E-3
Thompson,A.R. K-36
Thompson,J.P. H-3
Thompson,K. J-20
Thurston,N. J-3 J-5
Tyrrell,R.D. I-46
Van Dyke,S.G. F-65
Walker,P.H. A-14
Walt,R.S. J-13
Weinberg,E. J-20 J-3 J-5
Weinstein,M. B-20
Whiting,P.G. A-3 A-5
Wilson,J.W. F-64
Woods,C.B. F-4
Worbets,B.W. F-4
Wykes,D.C. F-66
Yeung,L.A. G-30
Zuzak,H.S. I-61 K-31

CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX

Frank Wolman Associates. I-66

Aberford Resources Ltd. H-8

Acres Consulting Services Limited and Arctech Community Energy Research Associates. F-2

Acres Consulting Services Limited. G-18 G-19 G-20 G-35 G-61

Acres International Limited and Archtech Community Energy Research Associates. B-6

Adelaar & Associates and Communitech & Associates. B-8

Advisory Committee on Northern Development. Transportation Committee Steering Group on Marine Transport. J-56

Alaska Economic, Inc. K-39

Alaska Economics. K-12

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry. F-37

Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel. F-68 F-89

Alberta Gas Trunk Line (Canada) Limited. F-40

Alberta Gas Trunk Line. F-39

Archtech Community Energy Research Associates. B-24

Armall Management Consulting Services. K-16

Atcor Engineering. K-38

B.C. Hydro. G-29

B.C. Hydro, System Engineering Division. G-8

B.C. Research and Systems Approach Ltd. F-35

B.C. Research. I-14

Beaudoin-Hayes Associates. K-5

Beaufort Sea Environmental Assessment Panel. F-13 F-7

Boreal Engineering Services Limited. G-32

Canada. Department of the Environment. Environmental Protection Service, and Canadian Resourcecon Ltd. H-42

Canada. Department of the Environment. Fisheries Service. G-14

Canada. Department of Agriculture. Research Branch. A-11

Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Economic and Policy Analysis Sector. H-19

Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources. Geological Survey of Canada. H-4

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. H-48

Canada. Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. Economic Planning Directorate. K-3

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Department of Energy, Mines Resources. H-35

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Parks Canada. I-28

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. J-35

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Development Branch. J-46

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Directorate of Program Management. D-10

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Economic Staff Group, and MPS Associates. F-78

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Economic Development Branch. F-1

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Resources and Economic Planning. H-31

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Roads and Airstrips Division. J-37

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. -- Yukon Territory. B-1 B-2

Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Northern Affairs Program. Northern Resources and Economic Planning Branch. F-8

Canada. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. Water Resources Branch. G-48

Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal Highway Administration. J-49

Canada. Department of Public Works. -- United States. Department of Transportation. Federal HIghway Administration. J-48

Canada. Department of Regional Economic Expansion. K-10

Canada. Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office. F-33 F-9 J-47

Canada. Interdepartmental Task Force on Canadian Access through the Alaska Panhandle. J-6

Canada. Parks Canada. J-50

Canada. Parks Canada. Socioeconomic Research Division. I-43

Canada. Parks Canada. -- Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources. I-7

Canada. Standing Committee on Indian Affairs and Northern Development. Subcommittee on the Northern Canada Power Commission. G-9

Canada. Department of Public Works. J-41

Canadian Air Transportation Administration. J-12

Canadian Arctic Gas Pipeline Limited. F-46 F-47 F-48 F-52 F-90

Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd. J-4

Canadian Resourcecon Limited et al. G-37 G-38

Canadian Resourcecon Limited. F-56

Canalog Logistics Limited. J-14

Canalog Logistics Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd. J-26

Canalog Logistics Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services. J-25

Casino Trail Project Advisory Committee. J-31

Crippen Consultants. G-21

Crippen Engineering Limited and Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants.	G-1
Crippen Engineering Ltd.	G-57
D. Linzey and Associates.	H-17
D. Wm. Carr and Associates Ltd.	K-44
Dawson City Planning Team.	I-12 I-49
Dawson City Task Force.	I-8
Deloitte Haskins and Sells Associates.	I-62
Dendron Resource Surveys Ltd.	D-1
Dome Petroleum Limited.	F-11 F-26 F-29
Dome Petroleum Limited, Esso Resources Canada Limited, Gulf Canada Resources Inc.	F-10 F-5
Dome Petroleum.	F-31
Dome Petroleum, Esso Resources Canada Limited, Gulf Canada Resources Inc.	F-20
Don Ference & Associates Ltd. Management Consultants.	I-3 I-4
DPA Consulting Limited.	F-24
DPA Consulting Ltd.	F-6 K-27
Energy Exploration Ltd.	G-27
Energy Work Group.	G-63
Environment Protection Board.	F-57

Environmental - Social Committee, Northern Pipelines. F-71

EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. K-19

EPEC Consulting Western Ltd. B-18 I-23 I-24 K-30

F.F. Slaney & Company Limited. J-16

F.F. Slaney and Company Limited. D-2

Faro Engineering. H-40

Fisheries Work Group. C-7

Foothills Oil Pipe Line Ltd. F-43 F-44

Foothills Pipe Lines (South Yukon) Ltd. F-49 F-59 F-60 F-61 F-76

Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd. F-34 F-45 F-54 F-67 F-87

Foothills Pipe Lines Ltd. F-83

Foothills Pipelines (Yukon) Ltd. F-32

Foster Research. G-15

Frank Wolman Associates. I-1 I-69

FMS Engineers. G-59

G.E. Crippen and Associates Ltd. G-2 G-3

Gemini North Ltd. F-82

Gulf Canada Resources Inc. F-23 F-3

GEPAC Consultants Ltd. G-60

Hedlin-Menzies and Associates Ltd. J-15

Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Limited. K-28

Hildebrandt-Young & Associates Ltd. K-29

Hildebrandt-Young and Associates Ltd. G-31 G-55

Howard Paish and Associates Ltd. I-11

Howard Paish and Associates. C-8

Ian Hayward and Associates Ltd. F-84

Ian Hayward and Associates. F-85

Interdisciplinary Systems Ltd. F-69 F-88

Introspect Inc. Research Consultants. I-6

IEC Beak Consultants. H-5

Jan H. Reimers and Associates Limited. H-41

Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services Inc. H-47

Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services. H-46

Klondike National Historic Sites Planning Team. I-36

Kluane Planning Team. I-29

Kluane Tribal Brotherhood. B-15

Laventhol & Horwath Management Consultants. I-21

Lemberg Consultants Ltd. with Canuck Engineering Ltd. F-53

Lifeways of Canada. G-12

Lombard North Group. I-26

Lyon Associates Inc. J-54

M.E. Miller & Associates Limited. H-27

M.E. Miller & Associates Ltd. H-26

Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. F-73

Makale & Kyllo Planning Associates Ltd. B-22 B-23

Marshall Macklin Monaghan Limited. I-13

Marvin Shaffer & Associates Ltd. H-6

Marvin Shaffer and Associates Ltd. K-47

McElhanney Surveying & Engineering Ltd. J-22

McElhanney Surveying and Engineering Ltd. G-22 J-23

McNeal, Hildebrand and Associates Ltd. H-43

Monenco Consultants Limited. K-54 K-55

Monenco Consultants Pacific Limited. G-26 G-52 G-53

Monenco Consultants Pacific Ltd. G-34 G-47 G-62

Monenco Limited and Interlog (UK) Ltd. F-22

Montreal Engineering Co. Ltd. G-16 G-41

MPS Associates Limited. J-8

National Energy Board. F-77

Norman Springate & Associates International Ltd. D-8

North Western Associates Ltd. F-63

Northern Canada Power Commission. G-46 G-6

Northern Pipeline Agency. F-19

P. Eby and Associates Limited. C-4

Pannell Kerr Forster and Associates. I-10

Paul S. White and Associates. F-91

Peace River Liard Regional District. J-27

Pearse Bowden Economic Consultants Limited. G-4 G-58

Peter Kiewit Sons' Co. Ltd. F-21

Pipeline Application Assessment Group. F-72

Quadra Economic Consultants Ltd. and Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. J-28

R.N. Dalby and Associates Ltd. G-24

Reid Crowther & Partners Limited. D-6

Reid Crowther and Partners Limited in association with Canadian Resourcecon Limited. B-21

Reid Crowther and Partners Limited. B-12 I-25

Reid, Crowther and Partners Limited. G-10

Reid, Crowther and Partners Ltd. B-9

Robert Groot International Inc. and Deloitte Haskins & Sells Associates. I-5

Sandwell and Company Limited. D-9

Schultz Theriault Yukon and N.W.T. D-3

Shawinigan Engineering Consultants Limited. G-54

Shawinigan Stanley. G-11

Sigma Resource Consultants Ltd. B-13 G-7

Socio-Economic Work Group. K-50

Spencer Environmental Management Services Ltd. J-51

Stanford Research Institute et al. J-42

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. B-25 H-28 H-44 J-44

Stanley Associates Engineering Ltd. and Underhill & Underhill. J-45

Stone & Webster Canada Limited. K-8

Stothert Management Ltd. K-25

Strong Hall and Associates Ltd. F-79 F-81

Swan Wooster Engineering Co. Ltd. J-10

Synergy West Ltd. B-14 B-3 B-4 B-5 B-7 G-5 I-20 I-41

SNC Consultants Limited. G-43

T. Ingledow and Associates Limited. G-25 G-42

Task Force on Electrical Energy Costs in the North. G-45

The Alaska Highway Pipeline Panel. F-70

The Arctic Institute of North America. J-55

The British Columbia & Yukon Chamber of Mines. H-32

The Dempster Highway Working Group. J-36

The DPA Group Inc. F-28 K-51

The Lombard North Group. F-42

Thorne Stevenson and Kellogg. I-17 I-53

Touche Ross and Partners. G-49

Touche, Ross, Bailey and Smart. K-53

Tourism, Parks and Recreation Work Group. I-60

Travacon Research Limited. J-40 J-9

Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. F-55 J-32

Trimac Consulting Services Ltd. and Canadian Pacific Consulting Services Ltd. J-1

United States National Park Service. I-27

United States. Department of the Interior. -- Canada. Department of Energy, Mines and Resources and Department of Indian and Northern Affairs. G-56

Van Ginkel Associates Ltd. F-12

Western Management Consultants. B-16

Weston Graham & Associates Ltd. K-35

Women's Research Centre. F-50

Woods Gordon Management Consultants. H-16

Wright Engineers Limited. H-33

Yukon Electrical Company Limited and Acres Consulting Engineers Ltd. G-36

Yukon Electrical Company Limited and Acres Consulting Services Limited. G-28

Yukon Electrical Company. G-51

Yukon Hostelling Association. I-65

Yukon Indian Futures Planning. K-23

Yukon North Slope Project Review Group. F-30

Yukon Placer Mining Guidelines Public Review Committee. H-39 H-45

Yukon Railway Task Force. J-19

Yukon Territory. B-17 B-19 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-25 F-86 J-38 K-17 K-18 K-34 K-4 K-49 K-57

Yukon Territory. *Department of Tourism and Economic Development*. I-56

Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Department of Renewable Resources. H-37

Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. K-42 K-45

Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development and Intergovernmental Relations. Research and Planning Branch.	K-46
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development.	K-11 K-32
Yukon Territory. Department of Economic Development. Mines and Small Business.	K-40
Yukon Territory. Department of Education and Recreation, Department of Renewable Resources, and Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources.	I-63
Yukon Territory. Department of Finance.	K-43
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources.	A-2
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources. Parks and Historic Resources Branch.	I-42
Yukon Territory. Department of Renewable Resources. Resource Planning Branch.	I-50
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Economic Development.	I-39 I-70
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Economic Development. Special Programs Branch.	K-48
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism and Information.	I-71
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism.	I-68
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources.	I-67
Yukon Territory. Department of Tourism, Heritage and Cultural Resources. Heritage Branch.	I-47

Yukon Territory. Department of Travel and Publicity. I-58

Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Branch. K-22

Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit. H-20 H-23 H-29 J-17 K-13

Yukon Territory. Economic, Research and Planning Unit, with the technical assistance of Regional Analysis Branch, Department of Regional Economic Expansion, Saskatchewan. J-21

Yukon Territory. Resource Planning Branch. A-1

Yukon Territory. Tourism and Information Branch. I-52

Yukon Territory. -- Canada. Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. K-37

Yukon Territory. Economic Research and Planning Unit. B-10

Yukon Visitors Association. I-55

SUBJECT INDEX

Adanac Mining and Exploration J-29

Agriculture p. 2, B-1, B-2, B-9, B-12, B-14, B-18, B-24, J-31, K-5, K-9, K-11, K-20, K-23, K-37, K-40, K-44

Airlines J-11, J-12

Air Services J-7, J-8, J-11

Aishihik G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, G-14, G-19, G-24, G-46, G-57, G-58

Aishihik Lake G-57

Aishihik River G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, G-14, G-25, G-46, G-57, G-58

Aishihik Village G-5

Alaska D-8, F-27, H-10, I-16, I-26, I-27, I-58, J-3, J-6, J-13, J-18, J-43, J-49, J-54, J-55, K-1

Alaska Highway I-1, I-2, I-31, I-32, I-44, I-69, J-9, J-27, J-29, J-30, J-41, J-42, J-47, J-49, K-19

Alaska Highway Intrepretation Centre I-2

Alaska Highway pipeline B-12, C-4, F-32, F-33, F-34, F-35, F-36, F-37, F-38, F-39, F-40, F-41, F-42, F-43, F-44, F-45, F-49, F-50, F-51, F-52, F-53, F-59, F-60, F-61, F-62, F-63, F-64, F-66, F-67, F-68, F-69, F-76, F-77, F-79, F-80, F-81, F-83, F-84, F-85, F-86, F-88, F-89, F-91, I-1, I-68, J-12, K-9

Alaska Highway Pipeline Inquiry	F-36, F-38
Alaska Panhandle	J-6
Aluminum	H-3, H-46, H-47
AGTL	F-39, F-40
Alsek River	G-22, G-23
Arctic Gas pipeline	F-12, F-46, F-47, F-48, F-52, F-72, F-82, F-89, F-90
Asbestos	H-10, H-14, H-24, H-43, J-30, J-43
Atlin	J-29
Atlin Lake	G-47, I-45
Atlin Road	B-1, B-2, J-29
Aviation	I-16, J-7, J-11
Babbage Bight	J-55
Barite	B-20, H-4, H-35, H-38, J-44
Beaufort Sea	p. 66 B-17, F-1, F-46, F-73, F-74, G-40, I-9, J-28, J-56, K-7, K-11, K-40
Beaufort Sea development - socio-economic impacts	F-5, F-7, F-9, F-10, F-13, F-16, F-24, F-25
Beaver Creek	B-6, B-14, F-51, F-79, J-48, J-49
Bell River	G-60
Bennett Lake	I-45
Big Salmon	G-41
Bonnet Plume coal field	H-7, H-8, H-9, H-33, I-9, K-2, K-54, K-55
Boundaries	K-1

Bridge costs J-39

Bridges J-39

British Columbia I-58

Burwash Landing B-9, B-14, B-15, F-79, I-31, I-32, J-48, J-49

Business B-16, B-19, C-2, C-4, C-8, F-9, F-16, F-18, F-24, F-28, F-32, F-43, F-50, F-74, F-75, F-77, F-87, F-91, G-15, I-5, I-61, I-69, J-17, J-27, K-3, K-4, K-5, K-12, K-16, K-23, K-26, K-35, K-40, K-42, K-44, K-45, K-46

Campgrounds I-64

Canada-Yukon Interim Subsidiary Agreement on Tourism Development I-4

CAGPL F-42, F-46, F-47, F-48, F-52, F-72, F-77, F-82, F-89, F-90

CAGSL F-57

CANMAR F-4, J-56

Canol - Tagish Highway J-10

Canyon River G-1

Carcross B-8, I-4, I-5, I-6, I-17, I-20, I-26, I-46, J-10, J-52

Carcross Indian Band I-5

Carcross Valley B-1, B-2

Carmacks A-8, A-12, B-8, G-25, G-34, I-23, I-26, J-13, J-21, J-23, J-26, J-31, J-51, K-54

Casino Trail J-31, J-51

Cassiar Asbestos H-10, H-14, H-24, H-43, J-30, J-39, J-43

Cattermole Timber K-25

Champagne I-31

Chilkoot Trail I-6

Clarence Lagoon F-4

Clinton Creek G-40, H-10, H-14, H-24, H-43, J-30, J-39, J-43

Coal B-8, B-20, B-21, F-2, G-39, G-63, H-4, H-7, H-8, H-9, H-33, H-40, K-2, K-15, K-28, K-47, K-54, K-55

Coal River G-42

Commercial fishing C-1, C-2, C-4, C-6, C-7, E-3, F-69, G-14, H-5

COPE B-17, I-37

Communities F-38, G-62, G-6, G-31, G-55, J-12, J-21, K-24, K-46

Community development B-3, B-4, B-5, B-6, B-7, B-8, B-11, B-13, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-18, B-19, B-21, B-22, B-23, B-24, B-25, F-2, F-12, F-35, F-51, F-62, F-79, F-86, H-22, H-24, H-43, I-2, I-5, I-6, I-8, I-10, I-12, I-13, I-62, J-21, K-24

Constitutional development K-7

Construction K-16, K-35, K-42, K-45

Construction camps F-79

Construction companies K-16, K-35

Convention facilities I-10

Conventions I-10

Copper H-4, H-15, H-22

Cost of Living F-43, F-50, F-62, F-68, F-69, F-72, F-81, F-82, F-86, F-88, F-89, G-9, G-10, H-24, K-42, K-52

Cottages I-23

Council for Yukon Indians F-73, K-5

Cowley I-17, K-46

Cowley Creek G-44

Cyprus Anvil B-20, B-22, F-41, G-40, H-12, H-14, H-16, H-19, H-23, H-25, H-31, H-32, H-40, H-41, J-5, J-19, J-32, J-40, K-46

Dawson A-6, A-8, A-12, B-7, B-8, C-2, F-70, G-27, G-28, H-24, H-43, I-4, I-8, I-12, I-13, I-14, I-18, I-20, I-26, I-27, I-28, I-36, I-43, I-49, I-51, I-64, I-69, J-21, J-33, J-39, J-54, K-24

Dawson Range J-31, J-51

Defence K-1

Dempster Highway F-28, F-38, F-70, I-9, J-28, J-33, J-34, J-35, J-36, J-37, J-38, J-52

Dempster Highway corridor J-34, J-36, J-38

Dempster Lateral pipeline F-49, F-54, F-55, F-65, F-70, F-83, F-87, K-9

DIAND D-1, H-1

DREE K-21

Destruction Bay B-9, B-14, F-79, I-31, I-32, J-48, J-49

Detour Canyon G-41

Dezadeash	A-12
Dome	F-4, F-5, F-9, F-10, F-11, F-15, F-20, F-26, F-29, F-31
Eagle Plain	F-1
East Kluane area	B-9
EDA	K-3, K-4
Economic models	H-25, K-12, K-33, K-39, K-41
Education	F-9, F-66, F-86, H-24, K-3, K-4, K-18
Electric power	K-54
Electric power transmission lines	G-59
Elsa	B-3, B-8, B-19
Employment	B-16, B-18, B-20, B-22, C-2, D-7, F-9, F-11, F-12, F-15, F-16, F-18, F-24, F-25, F-28, F-31, F-38, F-43, F-46, F-50, F-58, F-66, F-68, F-69, F-71, F-72, F-74, F-75, F-77, F-78, F-80, F-81, F-82, F-86, F-87, F-88, F-89, F-91, G-30, G-54, H-11, H-12, H-14, H-16, H-17, H-19, H-20, H-23, H-24, H-25, H-26, H-27, H-31, H-32, H-35, H-42, H-43, H-44, I-35, I-59, I-63, J-17, J-18, J-21, J-26, J-33, J-35, J-37, J-44, J-47, J-48, J-49, K-3, K-4, K-5, K-12, K-16, K-18, K-35, K-40, K-42, K-45, K-46, K-50, K-52
Energy	p. 108 B-6, B-8, B-12, B-13, B-24, F-1, F-2, F-25, F-56, F-63, F-84, F-85, H-3, H-7, H-8, H-16, K-2, K-7, K-8, K-14, K-15,

Energy (cont.) K-20, K-25, K-28, K-29, K-36, K-38, K-41, K-44, K-47, K-48, K-54, K-55, K-57

Energy conservation K-15, K-29, K-48

Energy costs B-6, F-56, F-86, G-1, G-3, G- 6, G-7, G-8, G-9, G-11, G-16, G-18, G-19, G-20, G-21, G-25, G-28, G-29, G-32, G-36, G-39, G-40, G-41, G-42, G-43, G-44, G-45, G-46, G-47, G-48, G-51, G-52, G-53, G-56, G-60, G-61, G-62, H-3, H-31, K-8, K-25, K-29, K-48, K-54, K-57

Energy demand B-6, G-7, G-15, G-19, G-31, G-32, G-39, G-42, G-44, G-45, G-48, G-50, G-51, G-54, G-55, G-56, G-63, K-8, K-14, K-25, K-28, K-29, K-50, K-57

Energy policy K-48

Energy resources B-6, B-8, B-13, B-24, F-1, F-2, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-6, G-7, G-8, G-9, G-10, G-11, G-16, G-17, G-18, G-19, G-20, G-21, G-22, G-23, G-24, G-25, G-26, G-29, G-32, G-33, G-34, G-35, G-36, G-39, G-40, G-41, G-42, G-43, G-44, G-45, G-46, G-48, G-49, G-51, G-52, G-53, G-54, G-55, G-56, G-57, G-60, G-61, G-62, G-63, H-8, H-9, K-2, K-8, K-14, K-15, K-20, K-28, K-29, K-38, K-47, K-48, K-55

Esso F-5, F-9, F-10, F-20

Ethel Lake I-48

Experimental farms A-6, A-7, A-9, A-11

False Canyon	G-10, G-11, G-12, G-37, G-38, G-62
Faro	A-8, A-12, B-8, B-22, B-23, F-41, G-8, G-19, G-37, G-43, F-12, H-19, H-25, H-31, H-41, H-44, I-23, J-3, J-21, J-22, J-32, K-46
FEARO	J-47
Federal government	B-9, F-8, H-1, H-5, H-17, H-19, H-23, H-31, H-32, H-36, H-48, I-4, I-27, I-67, J-19, K-3, K-4, K-7, K-10, K-20, K-21, K-43, K-48, K-53, K-57
Federal - Territorial agreements	I-3, I-4, I-66, I-67, I-70, K-3, K-4, K-7, K-43, K-45, K-46, K-51, K-53
Ferries	J-54
Fisheries	p. 35 A-8, B-1, B-2, B-9, B-12, D-7, E-3, F-21, F-33, F-57, F-88, F-89, G-10, G-14, G-54, G-59, H-5, H-6, H-37, H-42, H-48, I-57, J-16, J-31, J-38, K-5, K-9, K-20, K-23, K-40, K-44, K-56
Food Production	B-24
Foothills	C-4, F-32, F-33, F-34, F-42, F-43, F-44, F-45, F-49, F-52, F-53, F-54, f-59, F-60, F-61, F-63, F-64, F-67, F-68, F-77, F-79, F-80, F-81, F-87, F-89, F-91, K-8
Foreign investment	H-32
FIRA	H-32
Forest management	D-1
Forest products	D-1, D-6, D-8

Forest resources D-2, D-3, D-5, D-7, D-9, D-10

Forestry p. 45
A-8, B-1, B-2, B-5, B-9, B-10, B-12, B-14, G-7, G-10, J-15, J-31, J-34, J-38, J-51, K-5, K-9, K-10, K-20, K-23, K-40, K-42, K-44, K-45

Frances Lake G-11

Frances River G-7, G-10, G-11, G-16, G-38, G-42

Fraser Falls G-41

Fur industry K-5

Gambling I-51

Gemstones H-34

Geothermal energy F-2, K-47

Geothermal power G-63

Gold H-4, H-5, H-6, H-11, H-13, H-26, H-27, H-37, H-39, H-42, H-45, H-48

Goz Creek H-21

Granite Canyon G-10, G-12, G-18, G-19, G-20, G-37, G-38, G-41, I-57

Granular resources K-19, K-30, K-31

Gravel pits K-19, K-30, K-31

Greenhouses B-24

Guides I-63

Gulf F-3, F-5, F-9, F-10, F-20, F-23, F-24, F-30

Haines J-40

Haines Junction B-8, B-9, B-14, F-51, F-79, I-29, I-31, I-32, J-47, J-48, J-49, K-8, K-24

Haines Road I-31, I-32, J-3, J-5, J-9, K-19

Han Fisheries C-2, H-5

Harbour costs J-56

Harbour Lagoon F-4

Harbours F-4, F-5, F-6, F-16, F-17, F-22, F-26, F-28, F-30, I-5, J-4, J-6, J-9, J-55, J-56

Health care F-66, F-68, F-86, F-88, F-89, H-24, J-49

Heritage resources A-8, B-1, B-2, F-65, G-12, G-59, I-6, I-7, I-13, I-19, I-20, I-26, I-28, I-31, I-33, I-36, I-42, I-47, I-48, I-50, I-57, I-61, I-66, I-67, I-69, J-31, J-51, K-5

Heritage Village I-61, I-62

Herschel Island B-17, B-26, F-4, F-6, F-26, J-1, J-55

Highway construction J-33

Highway costs J-37, J-41, J-48, J-49

Highway improvement I-44, J-27, J-29, J-30, J-41, J-42, J-47, J-48, J-49

Highway management J-34, J-36, J-37, J-38

Highways F-86, I-14, I-16, I-30, I-52, I-69, J-3, J-4, J-5, J-6, J-7, J-8, J-9, J-10, J-20, J-27, J-28, J-30, J-32, J-33, J-34, J-35, J-36, J-37, J-38, J-40, J-41, J-42, J-45, J-47, J-48, J-49, J-52, J-53, K-6, K-6, K-19, K-20, K-46

Highways - socioeconomic impacts I-1, I-44, J-33, J-35, J-37, J-38, J-47, J-48, J-49

Historic sites A-8, B-7, B-17, F-65, G-12, I-7, I-8, I-12, I-13, I-19, I-20, I-26, I-27, I-28, I-31, I-36, I-42, I-43, I-48, I-49, I-66, I-69, K-5

Home manufacturing K-26

Hoole Canyon B-21, G-10, G-12, G-21, G-25, G-37, G-38, G-62, I-57

Horticulture B-24

Hostels I-18, I-65

Hotels I-21

Housing F-9, F-50, F-66, F-81, F-86, F-88, H-24, H-44, J-49

Howard's Pass B-21, G-40, H-28, H-29

Hunting p. 54
A-8, B-9, B-12, B-17, B-20, B-26, D-7, F-9, F-21, F-24, F-43, F-57, F-71, F-72, F-75, F-78, F-87, F-88, G-7, H-44, I-37, I-63, J-16, J-31, J-34, J-38, J-51, K-5, K-9, K-10, K-44

Hydrocarbon development p. 61
G-39, G-42, H-1, H-4, I-1, I-9, J-14, J-28, J-34, J-38, J-56, K-3, K-4, K-5, K-7, K-9, K-11, K-22, K-28, K-32, K-42, K-47

hydrocarbon development - socio-economic impacts F-12, F-15, F-18, F-28, F-51

hydroelectric development G-38

hydroelectric power p. 108
A-8, B-5, B-8, B-12, B-14, B-21, C-7, D-7, E-2, F-2, F-56, F-63,

hydroelectric power (cont.) H-3, H-16, H-19, I-57, K-7, K-9, K-10, K-15, K-23, K-29, K-36, K-44, K-47, K-50, K-56

hydroelectric power - socioeconomic impacts B-20, B-21, G-4, G-5, G-10, G-12, G-14, G-29, G-30, G-37, G-38

hydrothermal power G-41

Hyland River G-42

Ibex Pass B-12

Illtyd Creek H-33

In-migration F-9, F-38, F-64, F-77, F-80, F-88, G-30

International agreements I-26, I-27, J-13, K-1

International relations J-6, K-1

Iron H-4

Kaiser Aluminum H-47

Keno B-19

Kiewit F-21, F-28, F-30

King Point F-4, F-5, F-6, F-17, F-23, F-26, F-28, F-30, I-9, J-56

King Port F-22

Klondike Gold Rush International Park I-7, I-8, I-26, I-27, I-50

Klondike Highway H-43, I-14, J-10

Klondike North Fork hydroelectric plant G-27, G-28

Klondike Placer Miners Association H-5, H-26, H-27

Kluane I-4, I-29, I-30, I-31, I-32, I-43, I-44, I-69, J-50

Kluane Lake F-59

Kluane region B-9, B-14, B-15, F-59, H-34, I-20, I-29, I-30, I-31, I-32, I-44, K-5

Kluane Tribal Brotherhood B-15

Kusawa Lake I-48

Labour supply F-58

Land claims F-38, H-16, K-11, K-18, K-49

Land reclamation K-30

Land use A-8, A-14, B-1, B-2, B-12, B-14, B-18, B-20, B-21, B-23, B-25, D-6, F-3, F-16, F-64, G-38, G-59, H-16, H-44, I-6, I-9, I-23, I-24, I-31, J-31, J-35, J-36, J-37, J-48, J-51, K-18, K-20, K-27, K-30, K-36, K-37, K-49

Lead B-20, H-2, H-4, H-12, H-14, H-16, H-31, H-41, J-2, J-32, J-44

Liard Plateau F-1

Liard River G-23, G-29, G-30, G-42

Little Salmon G-62

Lodges H-43, I-52

Lumber D-6, D-8, K-25

MacBride Museum I-33

Macdonald Commission K-34

McIntyre Creek G-49, G-61, I-57

MacKenzie Delta F-83

MacKenzie Valley pipeline F-12, F-57, F-58, F-71, F-73, F-74, F-78

Mackenzie Valley pipeline inquiry F-73

Macmillan Pass C-5, G-40, H-28, H-29, I-9, J-44, J-45

Macmillan River D-2

Macrae J-9

Mactung B-21, H-44

Manpower development I-35

Manufacturing K-5, K-9, K-11, K-26, K-29, K-44

Marinas I-5

Marine support base F-3, F-23, F-24

Marine transport J-7

Marsh Lake B-1, B-2, D-5, D-7, F-60, I-45

Mayo A-6, A-8, A-12, B-3, B-8, B-16, B-19, J-21, K-24

Mayo Indian Band B-16

MEL deposit H-35

Micro-hydro G-32, G-33, G-44, I-57

Mid-Yukon Project G-37, G-38, I-57

Millhaven Bay I-48

Mine closure H-23, H-25, H-31, H-43

Mining p. 140 A-8, B-1, B-2, B-5, B-9, B-10, B-11, B-12, B-14, B-19, B-21, C-7, F-41, F-43, F-88, G-7, G-15, G-31, G-55, I-9, J-2, J-8, J-15, J-17, J-20, J-21, J-25, J-26, J-29, J-31, J-32, J-34, J-38, J-39, J-43, J-44, J-45, J-51, K-3, K-4, K-5, K-7, K-10, K-11, K-12, K-20, K-22, K-23, K-28, K-30, K-32, K-42, K-44, K-45, K-46, K-50, K-52

Mining regulations H-1, H-5, H-6, H-37, H-39, H-42, H-45, H-48

Mining - socioeconomic impacts B-11, B-20, B-21, H-11, H-12, H-13, H-16, H-19, H-22, H-24, H-25, H-28, H-31, H-35, H-42, H-43, H-44, J-44

Minto H-22

Molybdenum H-4, J-29

Montagne - Klukshu Road J-9

Morley River G-35, G-36

Motels B-16

Museums I-19, I-33, I-62

NEP H-32, K-48

Native peoples B-11, B-13, B-15, B-16, B-17, B-18, B-20, B-24, B-26, C-1, C-2, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8, F-6, F-9, F-12, F-17, F-21, F-23, F-27, F-28, F-30, F-31, F-38, F-43, F-57, F-65, F-68, F-70, F-71, F-72, F-73, F-74, F-75, F-77, F-82, F-87, F-88, G-4, G-5, G-7, G-10, G-12, G-14, G-30, G-37, G-54, H-16, H-19, H-38, H-42, H-44, I-5, I-9, I-37, I-47, J-31, J-44, J-45, J-51, K-3, K-5, K-7, K-11, K-16, K-18, K-23, K-35, K-44, K-49

Natural gas B-8, F-1, F-56, G-42, G-63, J-14, K-8, K-15, K-28, K-29

New Imperial Mines H-14

North Canol Road J-44, J-45

North Slope C-1, F-30

North Slope Review Group F-30

NCPC F-49, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, G-5, G-6, G-7, G-9, G-10, G-11, G-12, G-13, G-15, G-16, G-18, G-19, G-20, G-21, G-24, G-25, G-26, G-31, G-37, G-38, G-40, G-43, G-45, G-46, G-47, G-51, G-52, G-53, G-54, G-55, G-58, G-59, G-62, H-12, K-48

Northern Yukon B-13, B-17, B-18, B-24, B-26, C-1, F-3, F-4, F-6, F-7, F-8, F-9, F-10, F-11, F-12, F-13, F-15, F-16, F-17, F-18, F-19, F-20, F-21, F-23, F-24, F-25, F-26, F-27, F-28, F-30, F-31, F-46, F-47, F-52, F-57, F-70, F-71, F-72, F-73, F-74, F-75, F-77, F-78, F-82, F-90, H-4, I-9, I-37, J-14, J-18, J-28, J-33, J-34, J-35, J-36, J-37, J-38, J-55, J-56

Northwest Staging Route J-12

Nuclear energy K-28

Muclear Power B-8

Ocean vessels J-4

Oil F-1, F-2, G-42, G-63, J-14, J-18, K-8, K-28, K-29

Old Crow B-8, B-13, B-18, B-24, C-1, F-10, F-12, F-21, F-24, F-28, F-30, F-38, F-70, F-71, F-72, F-73, F-74, F-75, F-78, F-82, I-20, J-33

Otter Falls G-1, G-4, G-58

Outdoor recreation A-8, B-1, B-2, B-12, C-1, C-4, C-6, D-7, E-1, E-3, G-10, G-59, I-4, I-5, I-6, I-7, I-11, I-23, I-24, I-25, I-27, I-29, I-30, I-31, I-32, I-34, I-37, I-38, I-39, I-40, Outdoor recreation (cont.) I-42, I-43, I-44, I-45, I-48, I-49, I-50, I-53, I-54, I-57, I-60, I-63, I-64, I-66, I-67, J-31, J-34, J-51, K-4, K-11, K-20, K-37

Outfitting E-3, F-33, I-57, I-63, J-16, J-34, J-38

Parks B-17, F-21, I-7, I-8, I-9, I-13, I-18, I-26, I-27. I-28, I-29, I-30, I-31, I-32, I-36, I-37, I-38, I-42, I-43, I-44, I-48, I-49, I-50, I-57, I-60, I-64, J-50

Pauline Cove F-4, F-6, F-17, F-26

Peat F-2, G-63, K-47

Peel Plateau F-1

Peel River G-23, G-48, G-60

Pelly Crossing A-8, A-12, J-31, J-51

Pelly River D-2, G-7, G-10, G-19, G-20, G-21, G-23, G-25, G-37, G-38, G-52, I-25, I-60, J-16

Pelly River Highway J-10

Pipeline costs F-55

Pipeline electrification F-56, F-84, F-85

Pipelines p. 80
B-12, F-1, F-12, F-25, F-26, F-29, G-15, I-1, J-6, J-8, J-12, J-20, J-33, K-7, K-8, K-9, K-52

Pipelines - socioeconomic impacts C-4, F-32, F-33, F-35, F-37, F-38, F-39, F-41, F-42, F-43, F-45, F-46, F-50, F-54, F-57, F-58, F-62, F-63, F-64, F-65, F-66, F-68, F-69, F-70, F-71, F-72, F-73, F-74, F-75, F-77, G-78, F-79, F-80, F-81, F-82, F-86, Pipelines - socioeconomic impacts (cont.) F-87, F-88, F-89, F-90, F-91

Placer mining C-7, H-5, H-6, H-11, H-13, H-20, H-26, H-27, H-37, H-39, H-42, H-45, H-48, I-57, K-56

Population H-25

Porcupine River C-1, G-23, G-48, G-60

Ports F-21, F-22, F-28, F-30, J-4, J-55

Poultry B-24

Prefabricated housing K-26

Prevost G-41

Primrose River G-7, G-25

Propane G-63, K-8

Quarries F-21, F-28, F-30, K-19, K-20, K-30, K-31

Quarry management K-30

Railway costs J-13, J-14, J-15, J-18

Railways p. 222
B-5, I-17, I-46, J-1, J-3, J-4, J-5, J-6, J-7, J-8, J-9, J-10, J-40, K-9

Railways - socioeconomic impacts J-13, J-16, J-17, J-18, J-21, J-26

Rainbow Falls G-4

Rancheria F-61

Rat River G-48, G-60

Recreation I-24

Regional development B-1, B-2, B-9, B-12, B-14, B-17, B-19, B-20, B-21, B-26, D-6, F-5, F-6, F-14, F-21, F-28, F-54, F-64, F-70, F-71, F-72, F-74, F-78, H-4, Regional development (cont.) H-28, H-29, H-43, I-6, I-9, I-20, I-25, I-28, I-29, I-30, I-32, I-37, I-44, I-45, J-6, J-15, J-18, J-28, J-33, J-34, J-35, J-36, J-37, J-38, J-44, J-50, K-1, K-33, K-52

Regulations H-13

Resource management B-17

Restaurants B-16

Retail stores B-16

Rivers G-23

Road construction B-11, H-19, H-30, J-31, J-45, J-51, J-52

Road costs J-39, J-44

Road improvement J-29, J-44, J-45

Roads B-11, H-30, J-9, J-26, J-30, J-31, J-35, J-39, J-40, J-44, J-45, J-46, J-50, J-51, J-52, K-20

Roads - socioeconomic impacts B-11, J-31, J-39, J-44, J-51

Robert Campbell Highway J-10

Ross Canyon G-10, G-12, G-37, G-41, G-43, G-62, I-57

Ross River A-8, A-12, B-4, B-8, B-11, B-20, B-21, C-5, G-8, G-37, G-38, G-43, H-35, H-38, H-40, H-44, I-23, J-9, J-13, J-21, J-44

Ross River Coal B-21

Samovar Barite Prospect H-38

Sawmills D-1, D-3, D-9, K-25, K-44

Service industries F-88, K-10, K-11, K-23, K-42, K-44

Shakwak Highway F-49, J-47, J-48, J-49

Shipping J-4, J-43, J-55

Silver City B-14, I-31

Skagway J-4, J-32, J-40

Skagway Road J-9, J-10, J-20, J-32, J-40, J-52

Slate Rapids G-52

Slims River area J-50

Smelters G-15, G-40, H-2, H-3, H-14, H-18, H-41, H-46, H-47, J-2, K-44

Snag A-8, A-12

Social problems F-9, F-50, F-82, F-88, H-24

Social services F-86, H-44

Soft energy K-15

Solar energy B-6, F-2, G-63, K-15, K-28, K-47

South Klondike Highway J-3, J-5

Southern Lakes area I-6

Special ARDA K-21, K-51

Special committee of the Senate on the northern pipeline F-29

Sport fishing C-1, C-3, C-4, C-5, C-7, C-8, E-3, G-14, H-5, I-23, I-63

Squanga Creek I 57

Squanga Lake F-60

Steam trains I-17, I-46

Stewart Highway J-5

Stewart River G-7, G-23, I-60

Stokes Point F-3, F-4, F-6, F-23, F-24, F-26, F-30, I-9

Swift River F-61, F-79, G-41

Tagish H-9

Tagish Lake B-1, B-2, D-7

Takhini A-8, A-12

Tariffs J-1, J-25

Task Force on electrical energy costs in the north G-45

Tatshenshini River G-7, G-22

Taxation F-58, F-62, H-11, H-12, H-19, H-23, H-25, K-7, K-53

TEA deposit H-35

Teslin D-3, F-51, F-79, G-54

Teslin River G-7, G-54, I-25, I-60

Thermal power F-2, G-41, G-42, H-7, H-8, H-9, K-2, K-25, K-47, K-54, K-55

Tintina Trench H-9

Tourism p. 170 A-8, B-7, B-8, B-10, B-14, B-15, B-16, B-26, C-1, C-3, C-4, C-6, C-7, C-8, E-1, E-3, F-43, F-64, F-72, F-77, F-86, F-87, G-4, G-7, G-14, G-58, G-59, H-42, J-5, J-8, J-9, J-16, J-17, J-20, J-27, J-33, J-34, J-35, J-37, J-38, J-39, J-40, J-42, J-48, J-49, J-54, K-3, K-4, K-5, K-7, K-9, K-10, K-11, K-12, K-23, K-32, K-40, K-42, K-44, K-45, K-46, K-50, K-56

Tourism marketing I-10, I-13, I-22, I-56, I-68, I-69, I-70, I-71

Transport of goods J-1, J-3, J-4, J-25, J-30, J-33, J-40, J-42, J-53

Transportation p. 211 B-9, B-10, B-11, B-14, B-17, B-19, D-7, F-1, F-16, F-18, F-19, F-20, F-24, F-25, F-43, F-69, F-71, F-72, F-74, F-78, F-81, F-82, F-86, F-89, G-15, H-2, H-14, H-15, H-16, H-20, H-30, H-35, H-44, I-9, I-14, I-69, K-7, K-9, K-10, K-20, K-22, K-23, K-24, K-36, K-42, K-44, K-45, K-52

Transportation costs H-14, H-15, H-31, J-1, J-2, J-3, J-4, J-5, J-7, J-8, J-9, J-10, J-14, J-15, J-20, J-26, J-28, J-29, J-30, J-32, J-40, J-45

Transportation needs B-23, J-3, J-4, J-5, J-6, J-8, J-9, J-10, J-11, J-12, J-19, J-20, J-25, J-26, J-28, J-40, J-42, J-45, J-55, K-44

Transportation - socioeconomic impacts B-20

Trapping p. 54 A-8, B-9, B-12, B-17, B-20, B-26, D-7, F-9, F-21, F-24, F-33, F-43, F-57, F-69, F-71, F-72, F-75, F-78, F-87, F-88, F-89, G-7, H-44, I-37, J-16, J-31, J-34, J-38, J-51, K-5, K-9, K-10, K-40, K-44

Trucking J-1, J-3, J-4, J-5, J-7, J-10, J-20, J-28, J-29, J-30, J-32, J-40, J-42, J-53

Trucking costs J-30, J-32

Tungsten B-20, H-44, J-44

United Keno Hill Mines B-19, H-14, H-16, H-23

Upper Liard G-29, G-30

Upper Liard River G-42

Uranium H-4

Vangorda Creek G-41

Waste heat recovery B-6, B-8, B-13, B-24, K-15, K-38

Waste oil recovery B-6

Water management H-48, K-20, K-36, K-56

Waterfront development I-61, I-62

Watson Lake A-6, A-8, A-12, B-5, B-8, B-10, B-25, D-8, F-51, G-29, G-30, G-42, H-9, H-35, H-44, I-2, I-64, J-12, J-13, J-44, K-8, K-24, K-25

Whale Bay F-4

Whaling F-21

White Pass and Yukon Corporation J-4

White Pass & Yukon Railway G-15, H-12, H-24, H-43, I-6, I-17, J-3, J-5, J-6, J-7, J-10, J-16, J-17, J-19, J-20, J-21, J-22, J-23, J-25, J-26, J-40, J-43

White River G-22, I-25, I-60

Whitehorse A-6, A-8, A-12, B-1, B-2, B-8, B-12, D-6, F-24, F-28, F-33, F-35, F-38, F-50, F-51, F-62, F-66, F-73, F-79, F-86, G-8, G-19, G-61, H-9, H-43, H-44, H-46, I-1, I-4, I-10, I-17, I-18, I-20, I-21, I-24, I-26, I-27, I-33, I-51, I-61, I-62, I-64, I-65, I-69, J-2, J-10, J-12, J-13, J-16, J-21, J-22, J-23, J-26, J-29, J-30, K-8, K-24, K-30, K-31, K-37, K-38

Whitehorse Copper G-40, H-23

Wilderness travel industry I-53, I-63

Wildlife resources E-1, E-2, E-3, K-23

Wind power B-8, F-2, G-63, K-15, K-47

Women F-50, F-66

Wood fuel B-6, B-8, B-13, F-2, G-63, K-15, K-25, K-28, K-29, K-47

Wood waste G-63, K-25

Workboat Passage F-4

Yukon Barite Company B-21, H-38

Yukon Economic Model H-25, K-50

Yukon Electrical Company B-13, B-24, G-13, G-28, G-35, G-49, G-51, G-61, K-25

Yukon Forest Products Ltd. D-8, K-25

Yukon Hydro Company G-49

Yukon Livestock and Agricultural Association A-15

Yukon Native Construction Ltd. K-16, K-35

Yukon Native Brotherhood G-5

Yukon placer mining guidelines C-7, H-5, H-6, H-13, H-37, H-39, H-42, H-45, H-48

Yukon Railway Task Force J-19

Yukon River C-7, E-2, G-7, G-10, G-22, G-23, G-34, G-37, G-38, G-47, G-53, G-56, G-63, I-7, I-25, I-26, I-38, I-50, I-60, J-39, J-54, K-36, K-50

Yukon River Basin C-7, G-63, K-50

Yukon River Basin Study C-7, E-2, G-8, G-26, G-50, G-53, G-63, I-25, K-36, K-41, K-50

Yukon Strategic Plan K-3

YTG A-1, A-2, A-3, A-15, B-9, D-6, F-16, F-17, F-18, F-24, F-25, F-28, F-58, F-62, G-64, G-13, G-49, H-11, H-12, H-20, H-23, H-25, H-31, H-37, I-3, I-4, I-7, I-11, I-13, I-19, I-34, I-35, I-42, I-47, I-48, I-56, I-66, I-67, I-68, I-70, I-71, J-17, K-3, K-4, K-6, K-7, K-11, K-12, K-13, K-17, K-18, K-20, K-22, K-32, K-34, K-40, K-42, K-43, K-45, K-46, K-48, K-49, K-50, K-51, K-52, K-53, K-57

Yukon Territorial Parks System I-48

Yukon Visitors Association I-55

Zinc B-20, H-2, H-4, H-12, H-14, H-16, H-21, H-31, H-41, J-2, J-32, J-44